FREEDOM, NY CondenseIt™

JAY 10

Friday, May 26, 2000 Page 1858 Page 1860 BEFORE THE ARMED SERVICES BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS PROCEEDINGS 1 2 2 (8:45 a.m.)3 In the matter of: 3 JUDGE JAMES: Let the record reflect that this ASBCA No. 43965 FREEDOM NY, INC. Contract No. is day 10 in the proceeding Freedom New York, Inc., under 5 DLA13H-85-C-0591 ASBCA docket number 43965. 6 6. . I believe we were in the testimony. Remember, 7 Kings County Crimimnal Court Building 120 Schermerhorn Street 7 Mr. Liebman, you are already sworn in. В Brooklyn, New York 8 MR. LIEBMAN: Yes, your Honor. 9 Friday, May 26, 2000 9 Whereupon, 10 8:45 a.m. 10 MARVIN LIEBMAN. 11 BEFORE: DAVID W. JAMES, Administrative Judge 11 the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, 12 APPEARANCES: having been previously duly sworn, was further examined 12 13 For the Government: 13 and testified as follows: 1 4 KATHLEEN HALLAM, ESQ. 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION 15 Defense Supply Center Philadelphia Defense Logistics Agency 15 BY MR. LÜCHANSKY: 16 700 Robbins Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19111 16 Q Mr. Liebman, you would agree, would you not, 17 that an ACO does not have the authority to alter the 18 For the Appellant: terms of the contract as negotiated by the PCO? 19 NORMAN A. STEIGER, ESO. 18 Goldberg & Connoly 66 North Village Drive 19 20 A Yes. Rockville Centre, NY 11570 Q And you would also agree that the ACO does not 20 21 BRUCE LUCHANSKY, ESO have the authority to change the cost principals 22 21 Kellman & Sheehan, P.A. Sun Life Building 20 South Charles Street, 8th Floor 2.3 22 negotiated by the PCO? Isn't that correct? Baltimore, MD 21201 23 25 24 Q And the ACO has no authority to reclassify 25 costs; isn't that correct? Page 1861 Page 1859 1 INDEX A Yes. 1 2 2 Q Now, Mr. Liebman, it's true, is it not, that 3 WITNESSES DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS 3 beginning in approximately August of 1985 that you began MARVIN LIBMAN 1860 1926 1931/1939 to initiate a series of determinations, of percentage of HENRY THOMAS 1942 1964 1968/2010 1985 physical completion of this contract? 6 JORDAN FISHBANE 2014 6 A I'm sorry. Could you please repeat the 7 7 question? Q EXHIBITS 8 Q Beginning in approximately August of 1985 you 9 Number Identified Received required that determinations be made of percentage of 3.0 FT - 4501976 physical completion of this contract; isn't that right? 10 31 11 A No. That's not correct. 12 12 Q Isn't it true that you determined that no 13 progress payments could be made until percentage of 13 14 14 physical completion studies were done? 15 15 A I do not recall. 17 16 Q All right. If you could turn to F-90, please. 17 18 Do you recognize this document? 19 18 A Yes. 20 19 Q What is it? 21 20 A This is a form that's filled out by the 22 21 contract's group in my office to request reviews. 23 22 Q Well, in this case -- Well, who is Mel Zitter? 24 23 A Mel Zitter was my contract administrator at the 24 time. 25 Q And so he worked under your authority and at

Page 1862 Page 1864 your direction? 1 suspending progress payments on number -- starting with 2 A Yes. 2 number 22, yes. 3 Q Do you agree that this requests and audit and a 3 Q And, in fact, you never made any payment on percentage of physical completion study to be made? progress payment number 22, correct? A Yes, 5 A That's correct. Q Do you agree that this memo indicates that "no Q Did you convene this Board of review at that 6 payments will be made at least until completion of this time to review your proposed suspension? review? Isn' that correct? 8 A No. 9 A Yes. 9 Q Mr. Liebman, if you will please turn to 10 Q And that review that we are talking about 10 government Rule 4 Tab 60. 11 includes a percentage of physical completion study; isn't 11 A Yes. 12 that right? 12 Q This is the audit report in which DCAA 13 A Yes. concluded that Freedom had an inadequate accounting 13 14 Q Mr. Liebman, it's true, is it not that DCSR 14 system --15 assisted in the administration of this contract? 15 A I'm sorry. We have the wrong tab, G-60? 16 A I was responsible for administration. DCSR 16 O No. Not G-60. 17 which is my regional office was involved in the 17 A R-60? 18 administration of this contract. Yes. Q R-60. 18 Q And you understood that DCSR was evaluating the 19 19 A Okay, Yes. 20 course of this contract by comparing the actual 20 Q This is the audit report by DCAA in which it performance of the contract against the projected cash 21 concluded that Freedom had an inadequate accounting 21 22 flows that Freedom had provided to it? 22 system, correct? 23 A I'm sorry. We have to differentiate between 23 A Yes. DCSR and DCASMA, I worked with DCASMA New York. DCSR 24 Q And it was on the basis of this audit report 25 New York -that you recommended, that you proposed suspension of Page 1863 Page 1865 1 Q I understand. Were you aware that DCSR was 1 progress payments to Freedom, correct? 2 indeed following the course of this contract and 2 A I was considering suspension. Yes. evaluating the actual progress in comparison to the 3 Q And that was on August 23, 1985, correct? projected cash flows that were submitted by Freedom A Approximately, Yes. 4 5 together with its final cost proposal? Q And one week after that proposed suspension Mr. A I wasn't aware of that. I know DCASMA was 6 Bankoff issued a cure notice, in part based upon your 7 doing that but I don't know if DCSR was doing it. proposal, resulting in the actual suspension of progress Q I see. So DCASMA was your agency? 8 payments, correct? 9 A I worked for DCASMA New York directly. 9 A That's not correct. 10 Q And DCASMA was doing that? 10 Q Do you recall or are you just saying that's not 11 11 12 Q And they were evaluating the course of this 12 A No. I -contract using the final negotiated cash flows to gauge 13 13 Q Do you recall Mr. Bankoff's action on August 14 progress, correct? 14 15 A Yes. 15 A I do not recall the cure notice but I do recall Q Mr. Liebman, on October 11, 1986 in connection 16 that there was no suspension of progress payments at that with progress payment number two you once again proposed 17 time. I was considering suspensions of progress 18 -- you suspended progress payments at that time, correct? 18 payments. 19 A I'm sorry. Are you talking October 1986 19 Q Then you obviously misunderstood my question. 20 progress payment 22? 20 Do you, as you sit here today, have any recollection of 21 Q Yes. According to your testimony on direct you 21 Mr. Bankoff's action on August 30, 1985, issuing a cure 22 said that the third time that you either suspended or 22 notice? 23 proposed suspending progress payments, was in connection 23 A I do not recall. with progress payment number 22? 24 24 Q Okay. Now, looking at the August 13, 1985 25 A Right. I proposed -- I was considering

audit report, I'd like you to take a look at paragraph 2.

<u>F</u>	REEDOM, NY Cor	idens	eIt [™] Friday, May 26, 2000
	Page 18	66	Page 1868
1	You see once, again, the conclusions and I'm sorry. When	ı 1	
2	I say page 2, I mean page 2 of the exhibit but it's	2	
3	actually page 1 of the actual audit report.	3	A I'm not in a position to answer that. I don't
4	A Yes.	4	
5	Q Paragraph 2, "Conclusions."	5	
6	A Yes.	6	
7	Q Once again, we are still in this mode where	- 7	audits they did?
8	DCAA is recommending that zero dollars be paid on the	8	•
9	contract, correct?	و	
10	A Yes.	10	progress payments 1 and 2. Regarding 4 I do not know. I
11	Q Now do you see toward the bottom of this	11	do not recall.
12	paragraph, toward the middle of the paragraph, "DCAA	12	Q And you don't know whether DCAA refused to
13	notes that the ACO advised us that progress payment	13	participate in an exit interview?
14	monies released under progress payment request numbers 1		A I don't recall exactly what happened. I know
15	through 3, may have been used for purposes other than	15	there was something with progress payment 1.
16	intended?" Do you see that?	16	Q I'm talking about progress payment 4.
17	A Yes.	17	A No. Number 4 I do not know. I don't know
18	Q What were you talking about?	18	anything about that concerning number 4.
19	A I have no idea. I didn't write the report and	19	Q Okay. Let's look at paragraph B on page 2 of
20	I never made such a statement.	20	the report. Once, again, this is DCAA denying costs for
21	Q You never said that to DCAA?	21	start-up costs, correct?
22	A Absolutely not.	22	A I'm sorry. Are you looking at page 3,
23	Q So that statement in this report is false?	23	paragraph B?
24	A That's correct.	24	Q Page 2 of the report, paragraph B.
25	Q Did you review this report at the time that it	25	A Yes.
1	Page 186 was issued?		Page 1869
2	A Yes,		Q Once, again, this is DCAA denying costs for
3	Q Did you go on record with DCAA as never having	3	start-up expenses, correct? A Yes.
4	made that statement?		
5	A I do not recall.	4	Q And you knew at the time of this report that
6	Q Are you aware of any document, either in the	5	DCAA was all wet with respect to this objection, didn't
7	record or out of the record, that would reflect your	6	you?
8	objection to this statement?	7	A Absolutely.
9	A I do not recall. I do not remember.	8	Q Because you were tracking the progress through
10	Q Now, if you will take a look at page 2 of the	9	the cash flows or your office was and you already knew
11	report, which is page 3 of the document.	10	that all these costs had been negotiated to be paid under
12	A Yes.	11	progress payments at the time of negotiations, correct?
13	Q You see such objections by DCAA as, once again,	12 13	A No. That's not correct. Exclusive of certain
14	not entering all of the subcontract costs on books,		areas that's not correct. That's my answer.
15	correct?	14	Q Well, in July of 1985 you got that letter from
16	A Yes.	15	Mr. Montefinese, did you not, in which Mr. Montefinese
17	Q If you turn to page 3 of the report you see	16	said, "After speaking to Peggy Rowles and Keith Ford, he
18	under 4, "Amounts questioned for lack of supporting	17	determined that DPSC had said that all start-up costs,
19	documentation," correct?	18	including these capital type expenses had been negotiated
20	A Yes.	19	to be paid through progress payments." You had gotten
21	Q You see on the next page under 7, "Telephone	20	that letter from Mr. Montefinese, had you not?
22	bills for new venture services?" Do you see that?	21	A I did receive that letter, Yes,
23	A Yes.	22 23	Q Okay. Good. Now, let's turn to page 3,
24	Q Are not all of these objections, objections	23	please, page 3 of the report. An look at paragraph A.
	that could be resolved if page a would have brought thin to	25	A Yes.

that could be resolved if DCAA would have brought this to

		0.11.3	711uay, May 20, 200
	Page 1870		Page 1877
	1 TOO TOO TOO TOO THE WHAT I TOO TOO TOO	1	income. I considered it a reduced or a reduction of
1	and the rease option should be offset and	2	That was my medited,
		3	my opinion.
- 1		4	Q Well, then tell me what this means, that
	the same state of the same you had on	5	Tree and the state of the state
	which you based your decision to subtract the \$400,000 from progress payment number eight correct?	6	this transaction." What does that mean?
	7 from progress payment number eight, correct? ~ 8 A Yes.	7	A Well, that means that it was no longer a cost
		8	on the contract. It was not an incurred cost on the
10	you to road and Did you read	9	contract.
111		10	Q What does that mean with respect to their
12		11	books? How was it treated on their books? Did you look
13	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	12	at their books?
		13	A I did not. DCAA looked at their books. I did
14		14	not look at their books.
15		15	Q Isn't it true that it would seem that that
16	,	16	statement of being treated on their books as a \$400,000
17	, == , ==	17	reduction contradicts the next statement that says that
18		18	"it was treated as other income?"
19 20	- 5	19	A Again, I didn't write the report.
21		20	Q I'm just asking you if you agree that that
22		21	seems to be a contradiction?
1		22	A I don't know. I'm not an accountant and I'm
23		23	not going to speculate on what the auditors intended
24 25	,	24	here.
23	A It's a matter of how you define informally.	25	Q Well, in that case, can we agree that all you
١.	Page 1871		Page 1873
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	did in deciding to reduce progress payment number eight
2	D	2	by \$400,000 was blindly follow DCAA's recommendation, for
3		3	whatever the reason that you didn't understand, that it
4	e - i ii, and, and, and tridence of this	4	be reduced by \$400,000?
5		5	A You are totally wrong.
6	B. 201110111, 02211 0 1110).	6	Q Okay. Did you make an independent determination
7	- · · ·	7	as to the propriety of reducing progress payment number
8	t - 10 m and more and a min vegetion was	8	cight by \$400,000?
9		9	A Yes.
10	•	10	Q So now tell me what determination, what
11		11	process, what logic you used in reaching that conclusion?
12	S	12	A First of all, we had meetings and discussions
13	1	13	and exchange of information between the government and
14 15		14	the contractor for several months -
16	1 S F-y	15	Q You said you based it on this recommendation,
17	, and the of the opening and op	16	right here.
18		17	A I did not say that. This was
19	The state of the s	18	Q You did say that.
20	- , , ,	19	A Can I answer the question?
21	responsibility to make this determination for purposes of progress payments, isn't it?	20	Q Well, first I'd like you to tell mc, to the
22	·	21	extent that you said that you based it on this
23		22	recommendation right here, I want to know what you
24	2 and the to make and an addition whilefully	23 24	understand this recommendation, this paragraph to mean?
25	- Journal of Not,	25	A My decision concerning this particular matter was not based solely on this
	ANTO HELL	بندا	was not pasta surely on this

10

1 I

12

13

14

15

16

6

14

15

16

20

21

23

24

25

6

13

14

Page 1876

Page 1874

Q To the extent that it was based on this recommendation, can you tell me what you understood this to mean?

A I understood this to mean a reduction in cost incurred on the contract. A reduction in expenditures, a void costs, \$400,000 was no longer a cost that was

7 incurred on this particular contract. That was my 8 interpretation. That was my opinion.

Q Now, after your review of this paragraph, the information that you obtained confirmed that this \$400,000 option was real, correct?

A A formal agreement was shown to me. Yes.

Q And that confirmed to you that that transaction, the purchase of the option, was indeed a valid actual transaction, correct?

A Yes

17 Q Now, moving on to paragraph 3, accounting fees 18 are disallowed because they were used to obtain --19 because they are accounting fees incurred to obtain 20 financing, correct?

A Could you give me a moment just to refresh my memory. I just want to read this.

23 Q Tell me when you finish, please.

24 A Yes.

Q Now, these are accounting fees that were

Page 1875

incurred in connection with obtaining the financing that

you required back in February of 1985, isn't thatcorrect?

A I do not know what financing is referred to 5 here.

Q Well, considering that this is progress payment number four and before this the only financing that you

3 required was the \$5 million of financing back in

9 February, does that refresh your recollection that that's10 the financing this is referring to?

11 A I don't know if the financing that's stated 12 here, in August 1985, refers to the financing back in 13 February 1985.

Q To your knowledge, did Freedom obtain any other financing before this point?

A I do not know,

17 Q If you will turn to page 4 of the audit report, 18 please.

19 A Yes.

Q If you look at paragraph 8, you see that DCAA objects to the fact that Freedom is still carrying on its books the cost of computer equipment from AT&T, which was delivered and repossessed. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q Does that refresh your recollection as to the

circumstances of that equipment being delivered and

2 repossessed?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And do you recall now having received a call

from a representative from AT&T?

A No.

7 Q To the extent that this continues to be

8 reflected on Freedom's books, does it not reflect

9 Freedom's hope that they are going to be able to get this 10 equipment back?

11 A I can't say what Freedom thought. I don't 12 know. I really don't,

Q Now, this next paragraph is where we begin the section where DCAA lays out its reasons for declaring

Freedom's accounting system inadequate; isn't that right?

A Well, I can't rule out what preceded this
 paragraph. I would look at the report in toto. I can't

8 ignore what is mentioned prior to this paragraph. You

19 just can't look at the rest of the report and say that

20 this what the --

Q I see. So, is it your understanding that everything that preceded page 4, beginning with A, all of

23 that also got rolled into DCAA's decision to declare

24 Freedom's accounting system inadequate?

25 A Yes. You have to look at the whole report.

Page 1877

1 Q Okay. Can you please tell me out of all of the 2 items that precede this point, the ones we have already

3 reviewed, which one of those objections criticizes

Freedom's accounting system?

5 A I'm not in a position to answer that at this 6 time.

Q Do you have any idea what constitutes and accounting system as opposed to human errors that might not reflect on the adequacy of the system itself?

10 A Well, of course, an accounting system you have 11 books, you have to have books, you have to have ledgers, 12 journals, I'm not an accountant but I just have a general

13 knowledge of what an accounting system is.

Q Okay. So you have to have books that are set
 up that record --

A Properly record, you know, costs.

Q Now, to the extent that costs might not be entered but indeed there might have been some invoices, even if they didn't get recorded on the books, does that reflect the lack of adequate accounting system?

A No. By itself, no.

Q That could simply be human error, correct?

23 A Yes.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Q So as long as the books are in place and are set up with a system of recording those costs that's

Page 1878 Page 1880 proper and the company has designated the personnel to were looking at, Mr. Liebman, at sub tab D, the same tab, maintain those books and records, that's what an sub tab D. 3 accounting system is, right? 3 THE WITNESS: Yes. 4 A Yes. BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q So, now, I will ask you again, in light of our 5 Q Do you now recognize this as, it's H.T. PP agreement as to what an accounting system is, can you 6 6 number 4, it's actually labeled just PP number 4. please tell me which of these items from paragraph A on 7 A Yes. page 2 through paragraph number 8 on page 4, reflect and 8 Q And there should be sub tab D, as in David. inadequate accounting system? 9 A I do not have any sub tabs here. 10 A My position concerning this whole matter then 10 JUDGE JAMES: Try page 3069. 11 and now is taking everything collectively. Collectively. 11 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes. I'm sorry. 12 I can't --12 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 13 Q I just want to know, Mr. Liebman, which of 13 Q Mr. Liebman, do you recognize this as a 14 these paragraphs --14 response that Freedom provided to that audit report we 15 A I'm not in a position to answer that here. 15 were just looking at? 16 Q You don't know? 16 A Yes. 17 A I looked at -- as I said before --17 Q And you received a copy of this at or about the 18 Q You don't know? time that it was prepared, correct? 18 19 A As I said before, I looked at this report in 19 A I do not recall. 20 toto. 20 Q But you do, from the fact that you recognize 21 Q Are you able --21 that you did receive it and review it, correct? 22 A And I did not make the determination --22 A No. When I meant by, recognize it, I thought 23 Q Are you able, are you able to determine whether 23 you meant what it is based on the title on the top of the any of these paragraphs reflect an inadequacy in 24 24 page. I do not recall the report itself. It's been many 25 Freedom's accounting system? 25 years since this report has been shown --Page 1879 Page 1881 1 A The matter -- that is not for my -- I am not an 1 Q You don't recall ever having received this 2 accountant. I'm not the DCAA auditor. It's DCAA's role document? 2 to determine inadequacy of a system. 3 A I don't recall. 3 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. Mr. Luchansky, the Board 4 Q If you will please look at R-66. 4 5 interprets his answer as he doesn't know. Let's move on. A Yes. б MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor. Q I'm sorry. That's not the document I was 7 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: looking for. That should be the right tab. Do you have 8 Q Mr. Liebman, what about with respect to the an audit report? costs -- I'm sorry, not costs. With respect to the 9 A R-66 was an audit report for progress payment reasons that follow the paragraph on page 4 where DCAA 10 10 six. says, "Based on our review the contract's current cost 11 11 MR, LUCHANSKY: I'm sorry, your Honor, my 66 accountant system is not considered adequate," is your 12 doesn't have the right document. I'll pull it from a answer the same, that you don't know whether any of these 13 13 different place. I'm sorry. comments actually reflects inadequacy in their accounting 14 14 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 15 system? 15 Q Was that an audit report dated September 12, A It's the same answer. 16 1985? 16 17 Q Now, you are aware that Freedom responded to 17 A Yes. 18 this progress payment audit, correct? Q Now, this was the next audit report that was 18 19 A I don't remember. I presume they did. I just 19 performed by DCAA on Freedom's progress payments? 20 don't remember. 20 A Yes. 21 Q If you will turn to H.T., and this is in the 21 O If you will turn to page 4 of this audit report progress payment book, H.T. 422, it's behind progress 22 22 and look at the first paragraph, please. Tell me when 23 payment number 4, PP number 4, Tab D, as in David. 23 you are finished, please.

24

25

A Yes.

MS. HALLAM: The report is in the same book you

24

25

A Yes.

Q Do you see that now after having reviewed

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

1

Page 1884

Page 1885

Page 1882

Freedom's response to progress payment -- response to the audit on the progress payment number four, DCAA is now

saying, that "Yes. We note some improvement in their 3

accounting practices." Do you see that?

A Well, first of all, I don't know if they reviewed your response. I have no knowledge of that,

Q Okay. Well, you see at this point DCAA is noting some improvement in what they want Freedom to do

with respect to their books, right?

A Well, they are saying here that they have developed -- that they have been noting -- Freedom had developed written procedures.

Q Okay. And, once, again, you don't know whether these procedures or whatever has been -- First of all, you don't know exactly what changes have been made. correct?

A That's correct.

18 Q And you don't know whether these are changes 19 that Freedom could have agreed to do if an exit interview 20 had ever been granted by DCAA, right?

21 A I do not know.

22 Q Okay. But you do see that above that what DCAA 23 notes as the major deficiencies in the accounting system 24 remain, number one, the expensing of capital items, and 25 number two the improper treatment of the rental income

Q Now, Mr. Liebman, you testified yesterday

regarding progress payment number 18 and you said that 2

you had some discussions with Mr. Bankoff and I guess

with Freedom also about increasing the progress payment

5 ceiling based upon number of cases delivered, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And you remember that at that time Mr. Thomas insisted to you -- Well, first of all, the source of

9 having any kind of progress payment ceiling on this

10 contract is L-4 of the contract, correct?

11 A The original source. Yes. 12

Q And you are not aware of the origin of L-4, are you?

14 A No.

13

18

21

23

3

15 Q Now, at the time, it's true, isn't it, that Mr.

Thomas insisted that the L-4 clause really doesn't belong

17 in this contract at all, didn't he?

A There was mention of that, Yes.

19 Q Mr. Thomas mentioned it, right?

20

Q And he was complaining that L-4 actually

22 violated the progress payments clause, didn't he?

24 Q And you will agree that the progress payment clause doesn't have any kind of a limitation like this,

Page 1883

credit, meaning the \$400,000, right?

2 A Yes.

7

11

12

13

16

3 Q So at this point, while progress payments are still suspended, really the only two items that are 4

DCAA's objection are those two items, is that right? 6

A No. I'm not prepared to say that. First of all, progress payments were not suspended. I was

8 considering suspending progress payments. Number two,

they are just highlighting major items. There were other 10 deficiencies involved.

Q Are you testifying from your knowledge of what was going on or just from reading this paragraph?

A From my knowledge of what was going on. Yes.

14 Q And you do agree that these are the two major 15 reasons?

A Yes.

17 Q And that once Freedom changed its accounting of 18 those capital type costs, changed them from expensed to

19 depreciated or asset account items, then DCAA declared it to be an adequate accounting system? 20

21

A I cannot draw that conclusion.

22 Q I'm not asking you for a conclusion.

23 A I do not know.

24 Q I'm asking for a recollection.

25 A I do not know. That's my answer.

does it? 1

2 A That's correct.

Q The progress payment clause only has two

limitations, isn't that right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q One limitation has to do with each progress

payment request, correct?

8 A Well, actually two limitations deal with each 9 progress payment request.

10 Q Okay. So the first progress payment request is 11 limited to 95 percent of the contractor's incurred costs

12 plus 100 percent of any subcontractor progress payments,

13 correct?

21

22

25

14 A You are leaving out progress. There must be

15 progress. There must be progress. Paying on costs 16 incurred as work progresses. That's the part of it.

17 Q Okay. Good. And you will agree that in this

18 case work progressed on the Freedom contract from the day 19 that the contract was awarded, correct?

20 A Well, I'm not sure if it was on the day it was awarded but if not surely immediately thereafter.

Q If not that day then the next day?

23 A Well, I can't say the next --

24 Q Within a couple of days?

A I can't pinpoint an exact number of days.

Page 1886 Page 1888 1 Q Well, let me ask you this. exhibit, A But shortly after award work --2 2 A Is that page number 02368? JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Luchansky, he said 3 Q The copy I have does not have the Bates numbers immediately thereafter. Move on. MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor. I'm moving 5 JUDGE JAMES: Or any other numbers for that 6 on. 6 matter. 7 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 7 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Q Now, Mr. Liebman, so with that in mind, then 8 8 Q Three six seven. you will agree that the limitation on specific progress A Yes. 9 01 payment request is what I said, correct, 95 percent of 10 Q If you look at the first paragraph at the top 11 the contractor's incurred costs, plus 100 percent of of 02367, do you see that Mr. Bankoff told Colonel 12 progress payment requests of subcontractors, correct? Hollins that he was somewhat concerned about the L-4 13 A And as work progresses. Yes. 13 clause? 14 Q Okay. And number two, the other limitation is 14 A Yes. 15 the total amount of progress payment is limited under the 15 Q And that it placed some limitations that we progress payments clause to 95 percent of the total 16 might not be able to withstand in a court or board case? 16 17 contract price, correct? 17 18 A Yes. 18 Q And he notes that the clause was giving us some 19 Q And those are the only limitations in the 19 flack at the time, correct? 20 progress payment clause, correct? 20 21 A Are you talking about the DAR progress payment 21 Q Now, do you recall discussing with Mr. Bankoff 22 clause or L-4? 22 at this time, around progress payment 18, as Freedom is 23 Q DAR. 23 asking for an increase in the L-4 ceiling and saying that 24 A DAR? Yes. 24 it doesn't belong in this contract in the first place, do 25 Q There's nothing in the DAR progress payment you remember discussing with Mr. Bankoff concerns about Page 1887 Page 1889 clause that provides for the limitations that L-4 whether this clause was even legal? imposes, is there? A I never discussed the legality of the clause 3 A I can't say that because when you are dealing with Mr. Bankoff. 4 with first articles you run into the --Q Now, when it came to an interpretation of the 5 Q Mr. Liebman, we just agreed on what the DAR progress payment clause for paying Freedom's capital type progress payment clause provided, did we not? 6 costs which counsel had told you had been negotiated and 7 A In general. agreed to be paid under progress payment clause, you 8 Q Okay. We are not talking about first articles refused to pay it that way and went for a DAR deviation here, Mr. Liebman. 9 request, correct? 10 A All right. We are excluding first articles 10 A At the recommendation of counsel, which was 11 completely then from this discussion? 11 recommended in that report. 12 Q Yes. 12 Q Well, that was your interpretation? 13 A Yes. 13 A That was not my interpretation. That was quite 14 Q And Mr. Thomas brought that complaint, this 14 clear in that report. objection to your attention at that time, correct? 15 15 Q But that's what you did in that case even in A I don't know the exact time. But he did bring 16 16 light of your recognition that it was negotiated to have 17 it to my attention, yes. 17 paid those costs as progress payments? Q Now, Mr. Bankoff had some concerns about the 18 18 A No. That was never my interpretation. legality of the L-4 clause at that time, didn't he? 19 19 Q But here when you've got an L-4 clause, for 20 A I do not know. 20 which there's no provision in the progress payment O Well, if you please turn to FT-340. 21 21 clause, something that is your responsibility and within A Could you tell me what volume we are --22 22 your area of speciality, you didn't raise any legal Q Yes. 23 23 concerns about the propriety of the L-4 clause? A Yes. 24 A I did not raise legal concerns. I discussed 24

25

Q If you will turn to the sixth page of this

25

the whole matter with Mr. Bankoff. But I'm not a lawyer.

13

14

16

1

2

3

10

11

13

14

15

21

22

23

24

25

Page 1890

I did not raise legal concerns with Mr. Bankoff. The matter of the consent of the clause was discussed between 3 myself and Mr. Bankoff. Yes.

4 Q And did you tell Mr. Bankoff that you believed the L-4 clause should be either eliminated or at least have the L-4 limit increased all the way up to the 95 6 7

percent level?

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

б

11

12

A That was my opinion. Yes.

Q And indeed even if we set aside the legality of the L-4 clause and assume for a moment that it is legal, by the terms of the L-4 clause, itself, all it takes for a contractor to get an increase of the L-4 clause all the way up to the 95 percent is a demonstration of need and submission of cash flows in support of that position, isn't that right?

A I'm sorry. Could you please repeat that?

17 Q We are going to assume for a moment that the L-4 clause is legal. A position that I don't agree with but we will assume it for a moment. 19

A Okay.

Q By its terms the L-4 clause provides that if a contractor wants to increase the L-4 limit all the contractor has to do is show a need for those additional progress payments and submit cash flows in support of that need, isn't that correct?

Page 1891

A I would have to refresh my memory by looking at the L-4 clause. I believe that --

Q Well, let's do that.

4 A I believe that is mentioned there but I would 5 really need to refresh my memory.

Q Let's do that, It's at R-2.

7 JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the 8 record.

9 (Off the record.)

10 BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

Q Mr. Liebman, have you had a chance to look at the L-4 clause in the solicitation?

A Yes. 13

14 Q And that's on page 66 of R-4?

15 A Yes.

Q Having reviewed this clause do you now agree 16 17 that pursuant to the terms of the clause itself that as long as a contractor demonstrates a need for an increase 18 18 19 in the L-4 limitation and submits cash flows to support that need, that indeed the L-4 limitation must be raised 20

21 all the way up to the 95 percent level? A I disagree with the wording must. It says it 22

here in the L-4 clause, "requests." It's basically a request. I don't see any indication here that it must be 25 increased.

24

Page 1892

Q Okay. Do you see any language here that gives 1 the PCO or the ACO the right to refuse that request if 3 the contractor demonstrates that need?

4 A Please bear with me a moment. All I see here is a request of increase. I don't see anything in here making it mandatory that the increase be granted.

7 Q Okay. Mr. Liebman, what I'd like you to do now is answer my question, please. Do you see any language 9 in this provision that you interpret to be a language that allows the PCO or ACO to deny that request as long 10 11 as the contractor demonstrates a need and submits these

A Well, first of all, it's not the ACO. It's the PCO that makes the determination. But, I see -- all I see here is one sentence but that just says, "Unless written approval is received from the PCO," so you --

17 JUDGE JAMES: Are you able to answer, Mr.

18 Luchansky's question?

cash flows?

19 THE WITNESS: Could he please repeat the 20 question, exactly?

21 JUDGE JAMES: You heard it twice. Have you

22 forgotten it now? 23 THE WITNESS: I was just a little confused,

24 JUDGE JAMES: Try again, Mr. Luchansky,

MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor.

Page 1893

BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

Q Mr. Liebman, do you see any provision in the L-4 clause that provides for a PCO to refuse a request by

a contractor to increase the L-4 limitation if the

contractor demonstrates a need for an increase and

submits cash flows to support that request? 6 7

A I see no direct wording in that regard,

Q You see no limitation, you see no provision providing for a refusal of that request. Is that right?

A That's correct.

Q And indeed at the time that you were discussing this with Mr. Bankoff, Mr. Bankoff reached the same conclusion, didn't he?

A I just don't know. I don't know.

Q If you will look at FT-239. Do you see that after the cover page, after the routing sheet this is a D&F issued by Mr. Bankoff on January 28, 1986?

A Yes.

Q This was a D&F issued after the PCO decided to terminate for default 114,000 cases of Freedom's contract?

A Yes.

A Yes.

Q And this was at or about the time that you were having -- well, turn to paragraph 9, please.

Page 1894 Page 1896 Q Do you see that in paragraph 9 Mr. Bankoff I increase other than for lack of need? refers to the discussions with Mr. Thomas about A I don't know if that's Mr. Bankoff saying that 3 increasing the L-4 ceiling? or Mr. Thomas. 4 A Please bear with me a moment. Yes. Q Well, whoever said it, you would agree that Q And, in fact, the issue came up because as a that is a true statement, isn't that right? You just -result of terminating the 114,000 cases that reduced the 6 6 A No. I don't agree with that. total contract price? 7 Q You just --8 A Yes. A I do not agree with that. 8 9 Q Resulting in an effect on the L-4 clause which 9 JUDGE JAMES: You disagree with the subsequent provides for 50 percent or \$9 million which ever is less. 10 statement in there? 11 correct? 11 THE WITNESS: I disagree with the statement 12 A Yes. 12 that it's mandatory to increase it. 13 Q So there was a direct L-4 had a direct impact 13 JUDGE JAMES: I understand that. Now, look at on progress payments as a result of the termination of 14 the next sentence. Do you disagree with that? 14 15 114,000 cases, correct? 15 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Does that start with 16 A Yes, the sentence, "The clause does not allow --" 17 Q And it was in that context that Mr. Thomas was 17 JUDGE JAMES: No. "This was discussed," is the saying, wait, I need that money, please increase the L-4, 18 next sentence. 19 correct? 19 THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry. I do not 20 A Yes. 20 recall discussing this particular situation with Mr. 21 Q Now, do you see that after mentioning -- do you 21 Bankoff. see that Mr. Bankoff refers to the DAR clause which has 22 22 JUDGE JAMES: So for all you are concerned 23 the ceiling, only has a ceiling of 95 percent on total 23 Bankoff has stated it wrong, right? 24 contract value for progress payments? THE WITNESS: I would say, yes. 24 25 A Please bear with me. 25 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: Page 1895 Page 1897 Q I'm in the middle of the paragraph, sir. I 1 Q Now, do you see that Mr. Bankoff concluded that 2 A Yes, Yes. all things considered what he's going to do is increase Q But Mr. Bankoff said, But L-4 seems to be a 3 the ceiling but no unconditionally, correct? Well, here problem, that would seem to interfere with giving you 95. it says that since there was a real need for an increase percent as provided for under the progress payment in the ceiling, that he's going to go and increase it a clause, right? 6 6 little bit, right? 7 A (No response.) A Yes. 7 8 Q Where it says, the DAR allows for a ceiling of 8 Q Now, he didn't increase it unconditionally, did 95 percent but the MRE contract uses a local DPSC clause 9 he? 10 which limits the ceiling as mentioned to \$9 million or 50 10 A That's correct. 11 percent, which ever is lesser. Do you see that? Q Even though the way he increased it was he then 11 12 A Yes. tied it to deliveries, correct? 12 13 Q Now, at that point Mr. Thomas cited the clause 13 A Well, yes. It was always tied to deliveries. in the L-4 that you just read which says, increases to 14 14 Yes. 15 the ceiling must be accompanied by cash flow analysis, et 15 Q Well, the first \$9 million wasn't tied to 16 cetera, correct? 16 deliveries. 17 A Yes. A That's correct. It was not tied to deliveries. 17 18 Q And what Mr. Thomas was saying was what we just 18 Q So your statement is incorrect, isn't it? 19 discussed which is, Look, if I show you a need and give 19 A Yes. 20 you my cash flows, then you've got to increase the 20 Q Now, if you turn back to -- I hope you still 21 ceiling, right? 21 have open in front of you Mr. Bankoff's statement to 22 A But it was nothing mandatory on the part of the 22 Colonel Hollins. 23 PCO to increase it. 23 A Was that FT --24 Q Well, do you see that Mr. Bankoff then states. 24 Q FT-340. The clause does not allow for the PCO or ACO denial of an A Yes.

CondenseItTM FREEDOM, NY Page 1898 Page 1900 1 Q Do you see again, on page 02367, where we were he was liquidating at the rate of two million." What before --2 does that mean? 3 A Yes. 3 A Well, again, I don't understand it myself other Q That even though Mr. Bankoff was concerned than on face value. about the legality of the clause, and apparently Mr. Q Well, give me face value because you --5 Bankoff agreed that there was nothing in the L-4 clause 6 liquidation is within your bailiwick, correct? 6 that would limit the increase upon a showing of need and A I know what liquidation is. 8 submission of cash flows. Do you see he says here, "I 8 Q Well, you are in charge of that because that's didn't want to take the L-4 clause out?" 9 part of the progress payment --10 A Yes. 10 A Yes. 11 Q Did he discuss that with you? 11 Q Okay. So explain this to me. What does that 12 A I believe so.. Yes. 12 mean? 13 Q Do you remember what reason he gave you? 13 A Well, on the surface it appears that if you --A I believe it was because it was standard for --14 14 if the value of the produce say is two million and you, 15 I believe, to the best of my recollection, that this was say, have a 50 percent progress payment ceiling, in other a standard clause for the Defense Personnel Support words, instead of getting 95 percent in costs and you 17 Center. It was a clause that was used by their agency. 17 have a 50 percent limitation and that 50 percent say for 18 I had indicated to Mr. Bankoff my experience argument sake has a value of \$1 million. Okay, 50 18 19 with other agencies was that this clause was kind of 19 percent. And however you ship the full value of the 20 unique. I hadn't seen such a clause with other agencies. 20 product, which is 100 percent, meaning price, that means 21 Q And you expressed your concern to him about 21 \$2 million and when you liquidate progress payments you 22 whether that L-4 clause was appropriate or not? 22 are liquidating against total price. 23 A Yes. 23 Q Okay. I'm not quite sure I got all that. Is 24 Q And you told him that you didn't think it was 24 it fair to say, that by linking the increase in the 25 an appropriate clause to have in this contract, right? progress payment limitation to deliveries, this was a way Page 1899 Page 1901 1 A I just said, my experience was contractors are that the government could get back more of its money that allowed the full value of 95 percent of their costs it could use the L-4 clause to get back more of its money incurred. This was the first time I had ever seen such a 3 on the progress payments that it had paid already? clause with such a limitation in government contracts. 4 4 A I don't think that was the intent. 5 Q Okay. Now, despite that concern, did you raise 5 Q I don't want intent, the concern with anyone else other than Mr. Bankoff, when A I didn't write the clause. So -- that was not Mr. Bankoff refused to take the L-4 clause out did you my understanding of the L-4 clause. 8 raise the concern with any of his superiors? 8 Q I want your plain reading of this language 9 A No. 9 because you know what, Mr. Liebman, that's all you and I 10 Q Anyone at DCASMA? 10 have. We are just reading the sentence. A I discussed the matter with some people at 11 11 A Plain reading, again, plain reading of this --12 DCASMA? 12 Q Plain reading --13 Q Did you raise a concern? 13 A Yes. 14 14 Q Just answer whether you agree with my Q Now, you see that Mr. Bankoff then says that he i 5 15 characterization of what that sentence means? was willing to give the contractor up to 95 percent of 16 A Yes. Well, no. No. Not your 16 17 the total contract in progress payments. Do you see characterization. My -- what I said before that if you 17 18 that? ship more products --18 19 A Yes, 19 Q Well, now that you have agreed with your 20 Q But he would only do it as long as he got characterization, let me ask you again, if you agree with 20 21 product. 21 mine? Isn't that sentence an expression of a way that 22 A Yes. the government can use the L-4 clause to get back more of 22

23

24

25

had already paid?

A I disagree with that.

Q And now this next sentence is the one I want

you to explain to me, "What I did was I figured that for

every million dollars we gave him in progress payments,

23

24

25

its money through liquidation for progress payments it

20

2

9

12

14

19

Page 1904

Page 1905

Page 1902

1 Q Now, speaking of liquidation, Mr. Liebman, you 2 were aware that Freedom believed that the liquidation

- 3 rate that applied to this contract was 82.6 percent,
- correct?
- 5 A Yes.
- Q You knew that from the time that you reviewed 6 those cash flows during the negotiations of this
- contract, correct?
- 9 A Yes.
- Q And you knew that from the time that Freedom 10 11 submitted its first progress payment request and put 82.6 12 percent on that progress payment request?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q And yet you rejected that progress payment request because it didn't have 95 percent up there even 16 though you knew it had been negotiated in the cash flows, 17 correct?
- A I rejected the progress payment at 82.6 because 18 the contract had a progress payment that had a 95 percent 19 liquidation rate and I had to conform to what was in the 21 contract and in that progress payment clause that was in 22 that contract.
- 23 Q Where in the contract did it provide for a 95 24 percent liquidation rate?
- 25 A In the progress payment clause, DAR

1 Q Do you recall that when Mel Zitter called he

- Keith Ford of DPSC he said, Well, you know what, if we
- are going to use an 82.6 percent liquidation rate we need
- a contract modification?
 - A That's correct.
- 6. Q' So there was a way of conforming the contract to the negotiations and the expectation of the contract? 7
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q So what steps did you take at that point to obtain the contract modification to change the rate to what you understood at that time was what was negotiated 11 12
- A First of all, I as the ACO am responsible for 13 14 what they call alternate liquidation rates.
- Q What steps did you take? Did you take any 15 16 steps?
- A I discussed this with the buying command, the 17 rate in the contract was the rate that I had to utilize 19 for progress payment purposes.
 - Q Unless there were a contract modification?
- 21 A Unless there was a modification which was may 22 call because I had authority over the progress payments. 23 JUDGE JAMES: Wait a minute. With whom in the

buying command did you discuss it, Mr. Liebman? 25

THE WITNESS: Mr. Barkewitz, probably Mr. Keith

Page 1903

1 7-104.35(b).

2

- Q Now, did you raise that issue with anyone at the time pointing out that, Wait a minute, I see 82.6
- percent was negotiated in the cash flows or that's the
- number that was discussed. I see freedom is asking for 5
- 82.6 percent but the progress payment clause doesn't 6
- 7 provide for that, what can we do?
- 8 A I'm governed by the clause. I'm governed by 9 the way the --
- 10 Q Did you raise the issue with anyone?
- 11 A I discussed the issue because Mr. Thomas
- objected. Freedom objected to the 95 percent liquidation 12
- 13 rate.
- 14 O Correct.
- A I discussed this with the buying command but 15 16 the contract reads 95 percent and I have to adhere to the
- 17 contract.
- 18 Q Now, in fact, on the Monday following the
- 19 post-award, Pat Marra, Mel Zitter on your behalf 20 discussed with DPSC the fact that at the post-award Pat
- 21 Marra was complaining that it's an 82.6 percent
- liquidation rate and you are requiring a 95 percent 22
- 23 liquidation rate. Isn't that right?
- A The contract was requiring a 95 percent 24
- 25 liquidation rate. Yes,

Ford as well.

- BY MR. LUCHANSKY:
- Q So despite the 82.6 percent being in the cash
- flows, it was your decision not to request a contract
- modification to change the liquidation rate from 95
- percent to 82.6 percent?
- 7 A It was my decision and also the PCO did not --
- 8 Q It was your decision?
 - A And the PCO did not want to change.
- 10 Q You said that it's your responsibility,
- 11 correct?
 - A It's my responsibility --
- 13 Q Well, then it's your decision, correct?
 - A The PCO could also have done it.
- 15 Q I don't care about the input for purposes of
- this question, of anyone who did not have the authority 16
- 17 to make this decision.
- 18 A The PCO had that authority also.
 - Q So let's talk for a moment about your
- authority. You had the authority to make the decision
- 21 also?
- 22 A Yes.
- 23 Q What was the basis for your decision not to
- 24 pursue a modification of the contract to change it from a
- 25 95 percent to an 82.6 percent liquidation rate?

5

Page 1908

Page 1906

A DAR appendix E, which states that a -- I don't know if you want me to elaborate on this. But it's DAR

3 appendix E. That -- do you want me to?

Q Yes, please.

A Under DAR appendix E, when you are talking

6 alternate liquidation rates, the contractor must submit

support documentation -- they must request a change.

8 They must submit a lot of supporting documentation for

government review and for the contracting officer to

10 lower the liquidation rate the contractor has to

11 demonstrate that it's realizing a certain percentage of

12 profit because the table in DAR appendix E are charting

out exactly how much profit is involved, you know, what

14 the limitation should be. The contract was just awarded

15 and it was not going to change the limitation at that

16 point and that's what I explained -- I explained that to

17 Freedom.

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

1

3

8

9

10

11

12

Q Okay. Now, you were aware at that time also of all of the supporting documentation that Freedom had submitted merely weeks before during negotiations to support the 82.6 percent liquidation rate, correct?

22 A Yes

Q You saw the price proposals with the DD-633s and all the supporting documentation there, correct?

A Yes.

Page 1907

Q You saw all the cash flows that incorporated -that based all the projections for this contract on 82.6 percent liquidation rate, correct?

4 A Yes.

Q You saw that the projected profit for this
 contract was projected using the 82.6 percent liquidation
 rate as a basis, correct?

A Yes,

Q You knew that if you changed the liquidation rate from 82.6 percent to 95 percent, that that would have an impact upon Freedom's profit, correct?

A Yes.

Q Was there any additional documentation that you believe you required under the DAR to support the 82.6 percent liquidation rate other than all of this

documentation that we just described that was alreadyconsidered?

A Yes. Demonstrated performance. The contractor

Wasn't going to need a liquidation rate until about

wasn't going to need a liquidation rate until about - wasn't going to need a reduced rate for five or six

21 months because he wasn't going to ship product other than

22 first articles for five or six months. So a lower

23 liquidation rate was really a moot point at that time.

Q So you wanted to see if the contractor could perform?

Pag

A Could perform and realize the profit, whatever

2 it is. I had to see what profit he was realizing, what

3 the costs were going to be, to see if the 14.9 percent

4 profit was still going to be realized, and as I explained

5 to Freedom, we'll see how things to. There was no need

6 at that point to raise the liquidation rate. No

7 shipments were going to be made for several months, maybe

8 five or six months. And if at that time his costs and

9 profit were still more or less in line but wasn't

10 negotiated then I would consider lowering the liquidation

11 rate. It was just too early at that point to do

12 anything. And as a result I was going to administer the

13 contract at -- the progress payments as written, meaning

14 a 95 percent rate. But it really didn't matter at that

15 point.

16

17

21

23

25

1

7

8

9

11

15

17

19

Q Even though that deviated from negotiations?

A No. It didn't. The negotiation was 95

percent. That was what was negotiated. Well, that --

19 I'm sorry. That was what was put in the contract, 95

20 percent.

Q And what was negotiated as based on the cash

22 flows and all the documentation you could see --

A Well, I didn't negotiate it but the contract

24 reads 95 percent. I have to presume --

Q Answer my question.

Page 1909

A Yes.

2 Q You drew that conclusion and made that decision

3 even though all of the information that you had at the

4 time indicated that the negotiations with Freedom were 5 all based upon an 82.6 percent liquidation rate? Yes?

all based upon an 82.6 percent liquidation rate? Yes?
 A Based on what Freedom submitted to the

A Based on what Freedom submitted to the government. Based on his documents.

O Correct.

A What was negotiated --

10 Q Yes? Based upon all those documents, yes?

A Based on the documents, yes.

12 Q And to the best of your knowledge, that's what

13 was negotiated between the parties? To the best of your

14 knowledge?

A I don't know --

16 Q You have no information otherwise?

A I have no information about -- can I answer?

18 Q You have no information otherwise?

A I have no information otherwise. That's

20 correct.

21 Q Now, consistent with this point of view of

"let's see if Freedom can perform," isn't it true, Mr.

23 Liebman, that at that time, during those first couple of

24 months of the contract, while you were taking this

attitude and while you believing that no progress

5

6

7

Page 1912

Page 1913

Page 1910

payments should be paid until typically direct costs are

- incurred, until raw materials and direct labor is
- incurred, wasn't your attitude at the time that Freedom
- should go out and get its own financing to finance its 5
 - start-up costs?

6

- A That was part of the need for financing, Yes.
- 7 Q And wasn't that the source of your alleged 8 panic in December when you talked to Dollar Drydock and
- you contended that there was no financing, wasn't it 10 because you were taking the position that Freedom isn't
- 11 supposed to get any progress payments to pay for the
- 12 renovations of its building?
- 13 A No. That was, as I said yesterday during 14 testimony that was just a position I had early-on, maybe
- the first couple of weeks. That was my gut feeling when 15
- this whole scenario started but I changed that position 16
- 17 during the month of December 1984.
- 18 Q Mr. Liebman, let's take a look at your
- statement to Colonel Hollins at FT-338. Do you have 19 20
- that?
- 21 A FT-338?
- 22 O Yes.
- 23 A Yes.
- 24 Q If you will turn to Bates stamp 02345.
- 25 A Yes.

Page 1911

- 1 Q Do you see that at the bottom of the page
- Colonel Hollins is asking you about the meeting at DLA on
- 3 February 15, 1985 with Mr. Thomas?
- 4 A I don't see that. This is 02345?
- 5 Q Yes.

9

14

- A I see it in the middle of the page, the top
- 7 part of the page. Is that where you are referring to?
 - Q If you look at the bottom of the page with a
 - subheading it says, "Meeting with Thomas."
- 10 A Yes. Okay,
- 11 Q Do you see that this is the section of your
- interview where you are talking about Mr. Thomas' meeting 12
- with you and DLA on February 15, correct? 13
 - A Yes
- O Do you see at the bottom of the paragraph you 15
- say "That the government also told Thomas that if the 16
- question came up of direct versus indirect costs that his 17
- allocable indirects would be paid since this was his only 18 19 contract?"
- A Yes. 20
- 21 Q Do you see that you say, "This was a new
- position for me?" 22
- 23 A This was a new position for me in regards to
- Mr. Thomas, yes. In regards to telling Mr. Thomas, yes. 24 25
 - Q I'm sorry, I don't understand.

A Okay. Let me explain. Because we were so over

- shadowed by the financial situation I did not convey the
- matter of payment of progress payments for, you know, the 3
- 4 direct and indirect cost matter until the actual meeting.
 - Q You are saying you had changed your mind earlier, you just didn't bother to tell Mr. Thomas?
 - A Mr. Thomas was not told. That's correct.
- Q Okay. And did you expect him to glean that 8
- change in your mind from the February 6 letter suspending
- 10 progress payments in which you said, "One of the reasons it's being suspended is because no physical progress is
- 12 being made?" You figured that might tip him off?
- 13 A No. That's not true.
- 14 Q Well, did you tip off Mr. Penzer or Dollar
- 15 Drydock or Mr. Robbins or any of these people you
- contacted as potential lenders of Mr. Thomas, did you
- 17 tell them that you had changed your mind that all costs
- were direct on this contract? 18
- 19 A No.

23

4

16

17

19

20

22

- Q If you turn to the next page you see that even 20
- 21 as of this point, once DLA comes down on you and says,
- 22 "Wake up all these costs are direct -- "
 - A Where are you reading from?
- 24 Q The top of page 02346.
- 25 A I see that, yes.

- Q Do you see at the end of that first paragraph. you said that "you still said that you would not pay for
- 3 capital equipment expenses except on an expensed basis?"
 - A Yes.
- 5 Q Now, were you saying that with respect to the
- 6 capital-type-costs we've talked a lot about, those
- expenses at least you are not going to be paying through
- progress payments?
- 9 A Only capital costs for equipment. Equipment 10 that had to be depreciated I could not pay the full value
- of progress payments without a DAR deviation.
- 12 Q So am I to understand correctly, at this point
- you knew that you would not be paying progress payments
- on full value of the capital-type-costs, the \$522,000 14
- 15 worth of costs?
 - A Equipment costs, yes. And I think there were some start-up costs in there, whatever they were.
- 18 Q Right.
 - A Yes.
 - Q That list of five or six items we talked about?
- 21 A At the time I was concerned about equipment.
 - That was my concern.
- 23 Q What is the full value that you were
- 24 considering at that point?
 - A I'm sorry.

Page 1914 Page 1916 Q Were you saying that you weren't willing to pay 1 payments? 95 percent progress payments on those costs or were you 2 A Right. They did. Okay. saying that you are not willing to pay 100 percent of 3 Q They did ask it? those costs? A Yes. A I'm saying I can't pay anything above and 5 Q And so, now, you've got to change your beyond the depreciable value of capital equipment in the testimony and indeed despite the fact that they asked, form of progress payments. you didn't submit a DAR deviation request in February of 8 Q Now, this is February of 1985, correct? 8 185? 9 A That is correct. 9 A Correct. 10 Q And you knew at that point that you needed, at 10 Q And yet you knew that a DAR deviation request 11 least according to your opinion, you would a DAR 11 at best would take months? 12 deviation request to pay those costs? 12 A Correct. 13 A Yes. 13 Q Now, you also knew that Mr. Marra wasn't 14 Q When did you submit a DAR deviation request? employed by Freedom in February of '85, don't you? 14 15 A Around the June, possibly early July 1985 time 15 A I believe sometime in February '85 he did leave 16 frame. 16 the company until around August of '85. I don't remember 17 Q Well, indeed Mr. Montefinese -- Early you 17 exactly when. 18 testified that you first realized that you needed a DAR 18 Q You do remember that he actually left like in 19 deviation request after Mr. Montefinese wrote to you in 19 January of '85? July of 1985, correct? 20 20 A No. I think it was February but I can't be 21 A No. That's not correct. 21 certain. 22 Q So you knew back in February --22 JUDGE JAMES: Well, Mr. Luchansky, before you 23 A Way back when, yes. 23 leave that topic, I want to ask the witness just to make 24 Q So, Mr. Liebman, you knew a DAR deviation sure I understand because I'm very confused about what he 24 25 request would take some time to process, didn't you? just testified. I'm still looking at the last sentence, Page 1915 Page 1917 1 A Yes. top of the page 02346, "I still said I would not pay for 2 Q And yet you didn't submit -- First of all, you capital equipment expenses except on an expense basis." didn't tell the contractor in February 1985 that you 3 That's what the piece of paper says. believed you needed a DAR deviation request to pay these . 4 Now, as I listen to your testimony what I 5 costs, did you? thought I heard you say was that what you meant really A That's not correct. The contractor knew during 6 was, you wouldn't pay for the requested capital equipment my discussions with Pat Marra, I had continuous 7 expenses except on a depreciation basis. Did I hear you discussions with Mr. Marra from Freedom and I told them 8 right? they would have to submit a request to me and then I in 9 THE WITNESS: Yes, your Honor. 01 turn would then evaluate it and then pass it on to higher 10 JUDGE JAMES: So once again, whoever wrote 11 headquarters in accordance with regulations. 11 this, Colonel Hollins or whatever got it wrong. Is that 12 Q Are you talking about a DAR deviation request? 12 right? 13 A A DAR deviation request, correct. 13 THE WITNESS: Yes, your Honor. Q Is there any documentation you know of in the 14 14 JUDGE JAMES: So this is wrong? Who is Colonel 15 record that reflects any of what you just said? 15 Hollins, by the way, do you have any idea? 16 A No. I don't. Not offhand. 16 THE WITNESS: Yes, your Honor. 17 Q And indeed you didn't submit a DAR deviation 17 JUDGE JAMES: Who was he? 18 request in February, did you? 18 THE WITNESS: He was the chief of procurement 19 A I submitted the -- no. I didn't. 19 and contracting at the Defense Construction Supply 20 Q And that's your -- that's something for you to 20 Center, Columbus, Ohio and he was appointed to do this 21 do, right? 21 review by the -- General Russo, the three star general at A The contractor has to ask me for it. I can do 22 22 DI headquarters. 23 23 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. Go ahead, Mr. Luchansky. Q Do I understand correctly that Freedom didn't 24 24 MR. LUCHANSKY: Thank you, your Honor. ask for, to be paid on these costs through progress 25

BY MR. LUCHANSKY:

10

15

18

24

1

3

9

Page 1920

Daga	1	a	1	o
Page	1	9	1	О

- 1 Q Mr. Liebman, you said that what you decided was the right way to pay for these \$522,000 worth of expenses
- 3 is to pay the depreciated portion through progress
- payments and then pay the balance along with deliveries,
- 5 correct?
- 6 A Correct.
 - Q Now, so, therefore, you didn't have any
- 8 objection to paying the entire amount over the course of
- this contract, right?
- 10 A That's correct,
- 11 Q It was just a question of timing in your mind?
- A That was part of it. Yes. 12
- 13 Q And that timing, in your opinion, was dictated
- 14 by the strict requirements of 7-10435(b), correct?
 - A And DAR appendix E. Yes,
- Q Now, it's true, isn't it that the items that 16
- 17 were going to be paid for through these costs, the times
- 18 that are these capital-type-costs are the items you said
- 19 before were absolutely necessary for production, correct?
- 20

15

1

6

12

15

- 21 Q While the control equipment, lot tracking
- 22 system, correct?
- 23 A Yes.
- 24 Q And Freedom absolutely had to do -- had to have
- 25 this equipment in order to successfully complete

- nevertheless, decided to send Freedom to outside
- financing instead of receiving the financing that the
- 3 government was supposed to provide through progress
- payments. Is that right?
- 5 A That's not completely correct. It is also - I
- 6 had numerous discussions with --
 - Q I'm asking you about the information you
- 8 received from Ms. Rowles and your counsel Mr. Montefinese
- 9 from whom you requested a legal opinion.
 - A You are only referring to that one document?
- 11 Q Ms. Rowles, Mr. Montefinese and their
- 12 references to their conversations with Mr. Ford. They
- told you that these costs were negotiated to be paid
- 14 through progress payments, did they not?
 - A This is what --
- 16 Q Did they tell you that?
- 17 A They didn't. Mr. Montefinese -- can I answer
 - the question? Mr. Montefinese told me that in his
- 19 opinion.
- 20 Q Didn't he say factually I've looked into it?
- 21 Do we have to get the document?
- 22 A No. He did look into it. That is based on
- 23 what Mr. Montefinese said in the letter,
 - Q Based on his investigation?
- 25 A Yes.

Page 1919

- Page 1921 Q Based on him calling these people, correct?
- 2 A Correct.
 - Q And that was Ms. Rowles' understanding based on
- her calling Mr. Ford, correct?
- 5 A I'm sorry? Based on --
 - Q She said that she spoke to Mr. Ford and she
- also told you, "look, you can pay progress payments on
- these costs?"
 - A According to Mr. Montefinese. Yes.
- 10 Q And despite this information and you do agree
- 11 that progress payments, that is government financing.
- 12 correct?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q Up to 95 percent, correct?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q And it's a way of the government loaning money
- 17 to the contractor to pay for those costs?
- 18 A Yes. Not loaning, Not loaning.
- 19 Q Advancing?
- 20 A No.
- 21 Q Paying those costs before the contractor pays
- 22 them, paying the contractor for incurred costs before the
- 23 contractor pays them, correct?
- 24 A Yes.

25

Q And, nevertheless, you sent Freedom to get

- production, correct?
- 2 A Correct,
- 3 Q But according to you, in order to be paid the
- full value for these items, it would have had to have
- 5 completed production and shipped cases, correct?
 - A Correct.
- 7 Q Now, Mr. Liebman, how did you expect Freedom to
- obtain the equipment that it needed to complete
- production in order to get paid, if it wasn't first paid
- for the equipment that would allow the production? 10
- 11 A Well, that's part of the outside financing.
- Q So you believed that should go out and get 13 outside financing?
- 14 A Well, not just for this reason. There were
- 16 Q But this was one of them?

other reasons involved --

- 17 A Yes. They needed outside financing to perform.
- 18 Yes.
- 19 Q So even though, at least according to Peggy
- Rowles, at least according to Mr. Montefinese, and 20
- 21 according to Mr. Ford, DPSC had negotiated to pay all of
- 22 these costs and have them paid 100 percent though
- progress payments, which is what Ms. Rowles said and what

Ann Riley & Associates 1025 Connecticut Avc. (202) 842-0034

Mr. Montefinese said, and they both said they spoke to Mr. Ford, even though you were told this, you,

r		Cond	OILUI	111day, 141ay 20, 2000
1		Page 1922	:	Page 1924
Ì	1	outside financing to pay for these costs?	1	A Bankers Leasing we were told that I don't
l	2	A No. I said a DAR deviation request would have	2	remember who exactly provided me information.
İ	3	to be forwarded through channels and I was going to	3	Q Were you talking to Bankers Leasing?
	4	recommend approval of that DAR deviation request.	4	A No.
	5	Q Mr. Liebman, at some point in this contract you	5	Q So who gave you that information?
	6	began imposing a 100 percent liquidation rate, didn't	6	A I don't remember. This information is in the
1	7	you?	7	various reports that are in the Rule 4.
	8	A Yes.	8	Q Well, in fact, you do recall that Bankers
ł	9	Q Do you remember when that was?	9	Leasing was not only willing to continue financing the
	10	A Late October 1986.	10	MRE 5 contract but they had issued a commitment letter
П	11	Q Why did you impose Now, you knew the effect	11	for \$6 million for the MRE 7 contract, don't you recall
П	12	of imposing a 100 percent liquidation rate was to	12	that?
ŀ	13	effectively not give the contractor any money, correct?	13	A I believe there was something to that effect
	14	A Correct,	14	during the pre-award survey process around that time.
	15	Q Which meant that every penny of the price of	15	Q In other words, yes.
	16	deliveries that was going to be paid to the contractor	16	A I believe there was something.
1	17	would then be used to offset outstanding progress	17	Q You do recall that?
	18	payments, correct?	18	A I said, I believe. That was my that's my
:	19	A Correct.	19	answer.
2	20	Q And that would put a financial strangle hold on	20	Q Now, at that point Freedom closed for lack of
;	21	the contractor, correct?	21	GFM, didn't it, down at the end of 1986?
ŀ	22	A Correct.	22	A It was also outages of CFM.
12	23	Q And the only way at that point the contractor	23	Q Well, it closed also for lack of GFM, right?
	24	would be able to get any money whatsoever, would once	24	A What time period?
12	25	again be to go to outside financing, correct?	25	Q Toward the end of 1986?
Γ		Page 1923		Page 1925
	1	A Correct.	1	A No. I don't agree with that. No. Not
l	2	Q And you did that?	2	completely, now.
İ	3	A Correct,	3	Q You do believe that there was a lack of GFM?
	4	Q Why did you do that?	4	A There were GFM outages that the PCO allowed
	5	A Because Freedom laid off most of its Freedom	5	substitutions for.
l	6	ceased final case assembly at that time. They laid off	6	Q Do you have any idea of what the impact is on a
l	7	over 200 workers. The contract was in a loss position of	7	contractor's ability to assemble cases of providing
l	8	about two to three million dollars, closer to three	8	substitutions, operationally?
l	9	million dollars. There was no monies being advanced from	وا	A No.
1	0	Bankers Leasing anymore. Creditors would not ship	10	Q So you don't know what kind of an impact
1	1	contractor-furnished material or CFM to Freedom without	11	providing those substitutions might have had on Freedom,
]1	2	advance money, without Bankers Leasing advance money and	12	do you?
1	3	then Bankers Leasing advised us that they were tying in	13	A No.
1	4	any more monetary advances to award of an MRE 7 follow-on	14	Q And it very well might have had a devastating
1	5	contract.	15	impact, and increased Freedom's costs substantially,
1	6	It was at that point where I drew the	16	exorbitantly but you don't know?
1	7	conclusion and that Freedom could not complete this	17	A I don't know.
1	8	contract.	18	Q Now, you did tell Mr. Bankoff at or about that
1	9	Q So let me ask you this, isn't it true that	19	time that Freedom didn't have the money to pay for CFM
2	0.		20	and that's why they shut down, isn't that what you told
2	1		21	Mr. Bankoff?
2	2		22	A That was part of the scenario.
2	3		23	Q And you told Mr. Bankoff that, didn't you?
2	4 ~		24	A Yes.
2	5		25	MR. LUCHANSKY: If I can just have one minute
_	_			h :== ALIA =======

	REEDOM, N I	ondens	Elt Friday, May 26, 2000
İ	Page	1926	Page 1928
I	to check my notes, I believe I'm finished.] 1	JUDGE JAMES: It's in the record. Read it to
2	JUDGE JAMES: You certainly may.	2	yourself.
3	(Off the record.)	3	BY MS. HALLAM:
4	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:	4	Q Tell us what it is that you have found
5	Q At the time that you were telling Mr. Bankoff	5	
6	that Freedom was shut down in part because it didn't ha	ave 6	A Well, it states clearly that Freedom no longer
7	the money to pay for CFM, you did have information fro	m - 7	
8	Ray Troyano, Industrial Specialist, that indeed the	. 8	
9	problem at Freedom was a lack of GFM, correct?	و [Q It's for unpaid rent, right?
10	A Yes.	10	
11	Q And, I don't think we need to go to it right	11	Q When Freedom submitted its first progress
12	now, but I believe F-171, you would have gotten did	he 12	payment, it's revised progress payment in the December
13	tell you that verbally?	13	'94 time frame, were you aware that Freedom didn't have
14	A No. I saw his reports and he might have told	14	any lease at that time?
15	me that verbally but I saw his reports in the record.	15	A No.
16	MR. LUCHANSKY: You referenced F-171, but we	16	Q I'd like you to look at G-12. Prior to this
17	didn't have to go to it. That's all I have, your Honor.	17	litigation have you ever seen this document before?
18	JUDGE JAMES: Does the government wish to	18	A Not that I recall.
19	redirect?	19	Q Did Freedom every tell you that its lease had
20	MS. HALLAM: Yes, your Honor,	20	been revoked?
21	REDIRECT EXAMINATION	21	A No.
22	BY MS. HALLAM:	22	Q Did Freedom ever tell you that it reached and
23	Q You're talking about the \$400 reduction in a	23	agreement with its landlord that it would not have rent
24	progress payment relative to the sale of an option or an	24	payments until a new lease was entered into?
25	alleged sale of an option, do you recall?	25	A No.
	Page 1		
1	A Yes.	1927	Page 1929 Q When you said that you looked at a lease
2	Q You started to tell us what it was that you had	2	Freedom provide you with a lease and demonstrated that
3	considered in taking that reduction, you talked about	3	there was sale option in that lease. Are you sure there
4	certain correspondence letters and then you got cut off.	4	was a sale option?
5	Was there anything else?	5	A No. I don't know. A lease was shown me but
6	A Well, there were numerous meetings. I	6	the lease was to H.T. Foods. I didn't read I don't
7	consulted with various people in my office. I	7	know if there's a sale option in there. No.
8	coordinated things with the buying command. I sought	8	Q You didn't see that there was an option in it?
9	outside advice, opinions and then I made my decision. I		A I didn't read the details. No.
10	also spoke to the Defense Contract Audit Agency.	10	Q Do you recall when the lease was entered into?
11	Q Did you tell us the other day that you looked	11	A No.
12	at a settlement agreement?	12	Q When Freedom Industries submitted its second
13	A Yes. I looked at a settlement agreement.	13	progress payment did it have a claim for a lease payment
14	Q Look at G-22.	14	in there, rent?
15	A Yes.	15	A I believe it did. Yes.
16	Q Is this the settlement agreement that you were	16	Q When they submitted that did they tell you they
17	referring to?	17	didn't have a lease that was in effect and had no lease
18	A Yes.	18	obligation at that time?
19	Q And where did you get this from?	19	A No.
20	A It was provided by Freedom.	20	Q When Freedom was submitting its third progress
21	Q As you thumb through here, can you recall if	21	payment, did it include a lease amount?
22	there was anything in particular that, I mean, any of the	22	A I believe it did. Yes.
23	provisions in particular that influenced your decision?	23	Q And at that time had they come to you and told
24	A Yes. On page 8, paragraph 3, towards the	24	you at that time
25	bottom. May I read what I'm referring to?	25	A No.
Anı	Riley & Associator 1025 Company		

	MASIS DONE, N I	Conae	ЦSt	ent riiday, may 26, 2000
	Pag	e 1930		Page 1932
1	Q that there was no lease?		1	Q You certainly don't have any information that
2	A No.		2	suggests the DCAA would have had a copy of the document
3	Q They never told you there was no lease in		3	at
4	effect, did they?		4	G-22 weeks before the document was signed, correct?
5	A Correct.		5	A I have no information. That's correct.
6	MR. LUCHANSKY: I'm going to object to the		6	Q The settlement agreement at G-22, you
7	foundation of the characterization of there being no	-	7	understand that that's a settlement of claims, correct?
8	lease in effect. It assumes facts not in evidence. This	ľ	8	A Yes.
9	document speaks for itself. But in terms of what the		9	Q Now, you don't know for a fact whether Mr.
01	circumstances were at the time, there hasn't been any		10	Penzer ever forgave rent per se, do you?
11	testimony establishing the assumption that counsel is		11	A Yes, I do. That was my understanding.
12	making.		12	Q What you have is a document that says that,
13	JUDGE JAMES: Do you want to respond to that		13	"There will be an offset of claims," correct?
14	objection?		14	A Yes.
15	MS. HALLAM: There is evidence in the record		15	Q That doesn't change in any manner your
16	the lease was revoked. Mr. Liebman was testifying that		16	conclusion, that the sale of \$400,000 was a valid and
17	he never saw that revocation of the lease. And he	İ	17	standalone transaction, correct?
18	testified that they continued to bill for leases.		18	A It was not a standalone transaction it was part
19	MR. LUCHANSKY: Correct, He never saw it and		19	of an agreement.
20	there was no evidence whether the lease was immediately		20	Q Well, do you know when the sale of the option
21	resumed or what the status was of that document. There's		21	occurred?
22	no testimony as to whether that document was ever a		22	A Well, all I have is the agreement.
23	binding document. There's been no testimony about what		23	Q You knew that the sale of the option actually
24	that document means. And Mr. Liebman, who has never see	1	24	took place months before, correct?
25	it, is not the one to talk about what it means.		25	A I don't know that.
		1931		Page 1933
1	ЛЛDGE JAMES: That's not a matter for her		1	Q And that's how it gave rise to be part of the
2	proof. I am overruling the objection.		2	dispute between H.T. Foods and its landlord about their
3	MS. HALLAM: I have no further questions, your		3	offsetting claims, correct?
4	Honor.		4	A I don't know that unless it's reflected in the
5	JUDGE JAMES: Any recross?		5	agreement. I don't,
6	MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, Just very briefly.		6	Q Now, you also have no information referring
7	RECROSS-EXAMINATION		7	back to G-12. You have no information whatsoever about
8	BY MR. LUCHANSKY:		8	that document, correct?
9	Q Mr. Liebman, that settlement agreement is dated	l	9	A That's correct,
10	August 16, 1985, correct?]	10	Q Now, your counsel characterizes this document
11	A I don't have it in front of me anymore. Sorry.]:	11	as creating a situation where Freedom had no lease,
12	I know it was the August time frame.	- 1:	12	correct?
13	Q The audit report for progress payment number	:	13	A I'm sorry. Freedom had no?
14	four is dated August 13, 1985, isn't that right?	:	14	Q You counsel was characterizing the situation in
15	A Yes.	ļi	15	November of 1984 as being one where Freedom had no lease?
16	Q So DCAA's conclusions on the propriety of that		16	A Correct.
17	\$400,000, their determination that the \$400,000 should	ibe i	17	Q Freedom was still occupying that building at
18	deducted from progress payments, wasn't based upon t		18	Bronx Dale Avenue, wasn't it?
19	agreement, was it?	ī	19	A Yes.
20	A I don't know that.		20	Q And it was still renovating that facility,
21	Q Well, this agreement wasn't in place, didn't		21	wasn't it?
22	exist, wasn't signed at the time that DCAA performed it audit, correct?	- 1	22	A Yes.
24			23	Q And it was still doing everything in that
25	A I don't know. The time frame is very close. I can't say that with any certainty.		24	facility that was suggested, it was still a tenant at
ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ony that with any certainty.	2	25	that facility, correct?

 $\pmb{CondenseIt}^{^{TM}}$ FREEDOM, NY Page 1934 Page 1936 A Yes. 1 1 purchase." Q And Freedom was still carrying lease payments 2 2 A May I look at it please? Yes, and occupancy costs and all of the costs associated with 3 Q If you read this you do see that indeed H.T. its lease on Freedom's books, correct? Foods' lease with Mr. Penzer does have an option to A Yes. 5 purchase in it, correct? Q And you have no evidence that indicates that A May I read it? Yes. 6 Mr. Penzer wasn't doing the same on his side of the 7 Q Are you familiar at all with options to 8 books, correct? purchase contained in leases? 9 A That's correct. 9 A Well, I'm not a lawyer. I just know in general 10 Q And you have no information indicating whether 10 what an option is. 11 indeed despite this document at G-12, whether the 11 Q So to the extent the you are familiar with an . landlord and the tenant did indeed have an agreement that 12 12 option, an option is a right to do something if you want, 13 Freedom was still being maintained as a tenant in that 13 right? 14 facility, right? 14 A Yes. 15 A That's correct. 15 Q And so do you agree that this lease between Mr. 16 Q Now, if you will take a look at FT-052. Let me 16 Penzer and H.T. Foods contained and option to purchase? 17 know when you have it in front of you. 17 18 A Yes. 18 Q Now, you also know at that time, at the time of 19 Q Do you recognize that as the lease between this lease, which is dated September 1984, H.T. Foods 20 Penco and H.T. Foods? 20 wasn't the contractor with the government, right? 21 A Yes. 21 A That's correct. 22 Q And this is the lease that you reviewed at the 22 Q Now, you also know that as of -- strike that. 23 beginning of this contract, correct? 23 Now, having reviewed this option to purchase 24 A I never saw this. provision, do you have any reason to doubt the validity 25 Q Well, I assume that at the very least -- I of H.T. Foods' right to purchase this building under the Page 1935 Page 1937 think Freedom submitted it to you early-on but I'm not terms contained herein? 2 going to waste the Board's time finding it in the record. 2 A No. 3 A I disagree. 3 MR. LUCHANSKY: That's all I have. Your Honor, Q But, at the time that this issue arose at the may I request a five minute break? very least you certainly would have made efforts to check 5 JUDGE JAMES: Have you completed your a lease to see if there was an option to purchase in 6 cross-examination? 7 there, wouldn't you? 7 MR. LUCHANSKY: Yes, your Honor. 8 A No. I did not do that, 8 JUDGE JAMES: All right. Yes. 9 Q Don't you agree now that that would have been 9 (Off the record.) 10 prudent? 10 JUDGE JAMES: Please be seated. Mr. Liebman, 11 A I relied on the agreement that was provided to 11 do I recall you testimony yesterday correctly that you 12

me by Freedom. The agreement in compromise and other related documents. I don't -- I was never shown this.

Q That agreement and compromise that was signed weeks after the DCAA audit -- Well, days after the audit report came out which was at least weeks after the audit was performed?

18 A Around that same time.

19 Q Now, if you look at page 42 of the lease which 20 is Bates stamped 00739, you do see in this lease between

21 Richard Penzer and H.T. Foods --

A Where are you referring to specifically?

23 Q Bates stamp 00739, paragraph 40.

24 A Yes.

13

14

15

16

17

22

25

Q You know, the one that says, "Option to

knew in October of 1984 as a result of your review of

13 Freedom's proposal for an M-5 award, MRE 5 award that the

GNA and the overhead costs were to be expensed and 14

15 allocated directly to a contract if awarded?

16 THE WITNESS: At that time I did not know that.

17 JUDGE JAMES: So your testimony yesterday was

18 incorrect and now you recall better and you don't recall,

19 is that right?

20

21

22

25

THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what's the context but that -- my understanding was that issue did not come to my attention until after award of the contract.

23 JUDGE JAMES: I'd like you to take a look a

24 Rule 4, Tab 9, Mr. Liebman.

THE WITNESS: Yes, your Honor.

Page 1938 1 JUDGE JAMES: And in particular I'd like you to from the cost items we have been discussing and be look at the November 8, '84 price negotiation memorandum calling capital-type items, such as quality control 3 of Mr. Barkewitz and Mr. Ford. Do you see that? equipment, automated data management system, those items, 4 THE WITNESS: Yes. 4 correct? 5 JUDGE JAMES: What cost details with respect to 5 A Correct. 6 equipment do you find recited in this price negotiation 6 Q Those items that add up to about \$522,000 memorandum that were not recited or found in the pursuant to negotiations, were allocated to the GNA and 8 memorandum of understanding known as MOU November 6, manufacturing overhead line items in the MOU, correct? 9 1984? 9 A Correct. 10 THE WITNESS: Yes, your Honor. The details 10 MR. LUCHANSKY: That's all I have, your Honor. 11 concerning -- on page, I'm looking now at page 8, your JUDGE JAMES: Okay. Thank you ever so much for 11 12 Honor. 12 your testimony. You may step down from the witness 13 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. 13 stand. I take it that the parties want to take a brief 14 THE WITNESS: The second paragraph from the 14 recess? Off the record; is that correct? 15 bottom when it talks about depreciation, this provides 15 MS. HALLAM: Yes. 16 detailed information regarding the depreciation element 16 JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the 17 cited in the memorandum of understanding, May I go 17 record. 18 further on this point? 18 (Off the record.) 19 JUDGE JAMES: Tell me whatever you want to tell 19 JUDGE JAMES: Let's go on the record. Does the 20 me. government have another witness you want to call? 21 THE WITNESS: Sure at the last sentence of that 21 MS. HALLAM: Henry Thomas. 22 paragraph, that I referred you to, based on those 22 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. Mr. Thomas, please take 23 discussions, the government and Freedom agreed on the stand again. And remember you are already under 24 \$333,333 for the depreciation element. 24 oath. 25 And then the same paragraph lines 4 and 5, the 25 MR. STEIGER: Excuse me, your Honor. I'd like Page 1939 Page 1941 1 sentence that reads, "The auditors also felt that a point of clarification regarding this witness. \$333,333 in depreciation would not be unreasonable for 2 Your Honor, we are in no way attempting to 3 \$1.5 million in capital equipment, prevent the examination at this point of this witness. 4 JUDGE JAMES: As a result of the Board's But, you will recall, your Honor, that Mr. Thomas 5 questions to Mr. Liebman does the government have any testified for an extended period of time on virtually 6 further questions of the witness? every aspect of this case and this contract. And counsel 7 MS. HALLAM: No your Honor. was given the opportunity to cross examine, elected I 8 JUDGE JAMES: How about the Appellant? think to take, maybe not a full cross-examination, I 9 MR. STEIGER: Just briefly, don't know. But I would think, your Honor, that we would 10 JUDGE JAMES: Go ahead, want to limit the testimony now to matters that were not 10 11 FURTHER RECROSS-EXAMINATION 11 within the scope of his original testimony and, of 12 BY MR. LUCHANSKY: 12 course, her corresponding cross-examination. Is that a 13 Q Mr. Liehman, you did understand that the fair --13 \$333,000 figure that you were just discussion for 14 14 JUDGE JAMES: I have no reason to believe that depreciation, that was broken out separately in the MOU, 15 15 Ms. Hallam is going to simply repeat questions she has 16 correct? 16 already asked. 17 A I'm sorry. That was broken out --17 MR. STEIGER: I just don't want --18 Q Separately. There was a separate item in the 18 JUDGE JAMES: If she does, you are perfectly MOU for depreciation in the amount of \$333,333, correct? 19 19 capable of objecting, asked and answered. And if it's a 20 A Yes. 20 valid objection I'll sustain it. If it's not --21 Q And you understood that that item applied to 21 MR. STEIGER: Okay, your Honor. I just didn't 22 the production equipment, as you said, and the estimated 22 want to disrupt the proceeding with numerous objections. amount of \$1.5 million, correct? 23 23 JUDGE JAMES: Oh, I would not at all assume

24

25

Q You understood that that was separate and apart

24

A Correct.

that there are going to be numerous or any objections.

MS. HALLAM: I thought he was stating that he

7

15

18

25

1.

8

14

16

20

22

25

Page 1942

Page 1944

didn't want me to go outside the scope.

2 JUDGE JAMES: No. He's not saying that. He's

3 just talking about repetition of prior testimony. You

are certainly entitled to call him as your witness and

5 interrogate him on any matter. And the only thing I

6 would share, Mr. Steiger's concern is simply asking him a

7 repeat question of something he's already been asked

repeat question of something he s already been asked

8 earlier in the testimony. And I have no reason to

9 believe you want to do that.

10 So are you prepared to testify Mr. Thomas?

11 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

JUDGE JAMES: Please sit down then and we'll

13 ask away.

12

18

20

22

1

3

11

14 Whereupon,

15 HENRY THOMAS.

16 called as a witness herein, having been previously sworn,

17 was examined and testified as follows:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

19 BY MS. HALLAM:

Q Mr. Thomas, could you tell us who owned Freedom

21 Industries?

A Jacene Thomas, Dollar Drydock and Henry Thomas

23 were stockholders.

24 Q Could you tell me what proportion what

25 percentage Jacene owned?

Page 1943

A About 80 percent.

2 Q And what did Dollar Drydock own?

A Nine percent.

4 Q And you owned the remaining?

5 A Well, I think she must -- I own 10 percent so

she had to own 81 percent.

7 Q And the State of New York, was that totally

8 Henry Thomas?

9 A Yes.

10 Q I'd a like you to look at the red book, Rule 4,

Tab 24.

12 A Tab 24?

13 Q Yes.

14 A Okav.

15 Q The second page, the balance sheet of H.T.

16 Foods.

17 A Right.

18 Q This was submitted, I believe, as a

19 demonstration of sources of finance and the financial

20 health of H.T. Foods and Freedom Industries, isn't that

21 correct?

22

A I believe it was H.T. Foods.

23 Q If you look down at the current assets

24 category. Could you explain what that recounts as

receivable, Freedom Industries what that figure

indicates? What does that mean?

2 A About 800,000, yes. That's the money that we

3 had arranged for Freedom Industries to provide under the

contract. H.T. Food Products had actually provided that.

5 Q You had given that to Freedom?

A We certainly made it happen.

O Why is an asset?

8 A Because it's money due back from Freedom, from

the government to Freedom and Freedom to H.T. Food

10 Products and from H.T. Food Products to its creditors.

11 Q And, in fact, you entered into a confession of

judgment for that amount, or Freedom Industries entered

13 into a confession of judgment for that amount; is that

14 correct?

A Yes, I believe they did.

16 Q So the purpose of doing that so that H.T. Foods

17 would have an asset to reflect on its books?

A No. The purpose of that was to protect Freedom

19 Industries from any outside creditors such as Dollar

O Drydock or anyone else to come up and attack Freedom. So

21 we would stand in the way of being the creditor on this

22 contract. That's why we could give a subordination

23 agreement.

24 Q Is that the intent behind the assignment to

H.T. Foods on April 4?

Page 1945

A Absolutely.

2 Q I'd like to talk to you a little about the site

agreement.

A What was that?

5 Q The thing that we were calling, at least during

the last litigation, the site agreement.

7 A Okay

Q Do you recall getting a letter from MR. Chiesa

9 that was dated the day after MOD 29, I believe May 30?

10 A Yes

11 Q Indicating his understanding of what was

12 discussed at headquarters?

13 A I didn't get the letter.

Q Do you recall if you ever gave that letter to

15 Bankers Leasing, any one at Bankers Leasing?

A It wasn't addressed to Bankers. It was

17 addressed to me.

18 Q Did you ever give it to anyone at Bankers

19 Leasing?

A Yes.

21 Q Wasn't that in the September time frame?

A When I gave it to them?

23 Q Yes.

24 A It could have been.

Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that it

was in the September time frame? 2 A No. I don't recall that it could have been. 3 Q You didn't give it to him right away, is that 4 correct? 5 A No. 6 Q Why was that? 7 A Basically, Lambert and myself was going over 5 exactly whit happened and there was correspondence going 9 backwards and forowards between me and Lambert in order to 10 clarify what the position was and what that meaning was. 11 Q And did that take up until the September time 12 frame to go back and forth and have those discussions? 3 A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I' 14 know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade 5 And I clink twe went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 19 with us that I sat up. 19 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers Leasing before 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 4 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the Page 1947 1 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 25 was telling ma one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 3 wanted was a follow-and contract and you wanted to keep prior to surge point on the 4 A Do I remember testifying like that? 9 Q To that effect, yes? 10 that friences, 12 11 Q To that effect, yes? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying 1 don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 ininerest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May 1 20 Starting with line 19, why didn't 1 send a copy 20 of Chiese's letter to Randy Gross right away?* 21 A Dol remember timed that bere was to make sure 22 A I don't tere. I mean it wasn't my primary 23 intreasing the form on board? 24 A No. I don't kere. I mea		EEDOM, NY Conde		
2 A No. I don't recall that it could have been. 3 Q You didn't give it to him right away; is that 4 correct? 5 A No. 6 Q Why was that? 7 A Basically, Lambert and myself was going over 8 exactly what happened and there was correspondence going 9 backwards and forwards between me and Lambert in order to 10 clarify what the position was and what that meaning was. 1 Q And did that take up until the September. I I 12 frame to go back and forth and have those discussions? 1 A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I 14 know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 19 with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 21 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 22 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid they would pull all the 24 financing. I wasted to get it straight with Lambert who 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 Page 1947 1 financing. I wasted to get it straight with Lambert who 26 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers cone thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 26 Accuses you didn't eare. I to Bankers Leasing was 3 because you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 4 because you didn't give it to Bankers to serve the deal of the cone of the out years." 24 A The question is yes. 2 A No. I which is a pour read that? 25 A No. Out to be until the september in order to 4 A Char. "I think I would have jumped up and down because my interests were different." 26 A No. Out to be a control to be provided to a control to the control to past the the out years." 27 Q August. 28 A The question is yes. 29 A No. Out the path of the twe was dor what the three was discussions? 29 A The question is yes. 20 A No Control. 20 Control. 21 A No. Out the path of the out years." 22 Q Out years to give the discussions? 23 Q Were you afraid they would pull the 25 and the path of the c		Page 1946		Page 1948
3 Q No. 4 correct? 5 A No. 6 Q Why was that? 7 A Basically, Lambert and myself was going over 8 exactly what happened and there was correspondence going 9 backwards and forwards between me and Lambert in order to 1 clarify what the position was and what that meaning was. 11 Q And did that take up until the September time 12 firmate to go back and forth and have those discussions? 13 A No. I'm not going to Say it was September. I 14 know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 19 with us that I sat up. 10 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 2 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull the 2 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 2 know, that's why I didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 2 waste was some money to pay people in the out years. 2 Q Were you afraid that they would pull the 3 point twas we would wait and see. 4 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 5 point was we would wait and see. 5 Q Do you recall testifying like that? 6 Q Gloay. I think you said that it didn't bother 7 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: 19 MS.	1	was in the September time frame?	1	Q And what is your response?
4 A Olt, right here? 5 A No. 6 Q Why was that? 7 A Basically, Lambert and myself was going over 8 exactly what happened and there was correspondence going backwards and forwards between me and Lambert in order to clearly what the position was and what that meaning was. 9 A not did that take up until the September time to go back and forth and have those discussions? 14 know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in August, maybe. 16 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting with us that I set up. 19 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers. 21 Q Mr. Wasn't it given to Bankers. 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull the they would pull the Page 1947 24 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, a lod us down the path that there was this deal and, you know, that's why I didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them no board? 1 A Dit. right here? 5 Q New you recalt testing before that twe got a follow-alone contract in order to go forward and have some money to pay people in the out years. 14 A No. I wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before the A son and you wanted to keep them on board? 15 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the was read to give it to Bankers. 26 Q D you recalt testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? 16 A Day you recalt testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't care: I mean it wasn't my primary in interest. 27 Q To that effect, yes? 28 A That I didn't bodier me. 29 A That I didn't bodier me. 30 Q D you recalt testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't care if they	2	A No. I don't recall but it could have been.	2	A The question is yes.
5 A No. 0 Why was that? A Basically, Lambert and myself was going over backwards and forwards between me and Lambert in order to clarify what the position was and what that meaning was. 11 Q And did that take up until the September time frame to go back and forth and have those discussions? A No. 1'm not going to say it was September. I have been been been been been been been be	3	Q You didn't give it to him right away; is that	3	Q No.
5 Q Why was that? A Basically, Lambert and myself was going over 8 exactly what happened and there was correspondence going backwards and forwards between me and Lambert in order to clarify what the position was and what that meaning was. 10 Q And did that take up until the September time frame to go back and forth and have those discussions? 11 A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 12 A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 13 A So. Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting with us that I sat up. Q Q August. 14 A Some where we was that was to make sure that we got a follow-on contract in order to go forward and whom he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 14 A Some with the settlement was to make sure that we got a follow-on contract in order to go forward and what the seame money to pay people in the out years. Q Continue. A "And we knew that we could get that financed to whether or not Gross had a guaranteed loan or not. That didn't bother me." Q And was continue. Read this part here. A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I that we got a follow-on contract in order to go forward and what we went was to make sure that we some money to pay people in the out years. Q Continue. A "And we knew that we could get that financed that the was the meeting with us that I sat up. Q O Why wasn't it given to Bankers. Q O Why wasn't it given to Bankers. Page 1947 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, led us down the path that there was this deal and, you wanted to keep them on board? A What letters sent all over the place? Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't are if they gor the B-8 len, all you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I cameribe the prior to was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I that effect, yes? A Pollo	4	•	4	A Oh, right here?
and my interests were different." A Basically, Lambert and myself was going over because and forwards between me and Lambert in order to go lack and forth and have twose discussions? A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in Agust, maybe. A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting with us that I sat up. Q Why wasn't if given to Bankers Leasing before the August time frame? A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the Fage 1947 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers cone time, led us down the path that there was this deal and, you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I runcmber testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A Do I contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I contract to contract in order to go forward whether or not Gross had a guaranteed loan or not. That didn't bother me." Q And you wanted to get bay people in the out years." Q Continue. A Mant letters on that you are sending all those so-called site agreement letters to everybody was because you were telling Bankers Leasing that you had a concrete deal and you wanted to keep them on board? A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the Page 1947 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambers who was selling me one thing and telling Bankers cone time, led us down the path that there was this deal and, you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I runcmber testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A Do I runcmber testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A Continue. A Do I runcmber to give it to Bankers. Q Were you afraid that they would pull the Secasse you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted	5		5	Q Yes. Can you read that?
and my interests were different." A Basically, Lembert and myself was going over backwards and forwards between me and Lambert in order to go learly what the position was and what that meaning was. I Q And did that take up until the September time frame to go back and forth and have those discussions? A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I know to go buck and forth and have those discussions? A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I know to go buck and forth and have those discussions? A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I know to go that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. I have to go back and forth and have those discussions? A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I know to go that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. I have to go that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. I have to go that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. I have to go that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. I have to go the was table to the day was a follow along contract and you wasted to keep them on board? I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers cone thing, led us down the path that there was this deal and, you wasted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? I A Do I remember testifying i he spoil tow as we would wait and see. Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't care? I don't really recall shows a wasted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waster tester dated May 15? A Waste	6	O Why was that?	6	A Sure. "Well, thinking about Bankers interests
8 exactly what happened and there was correspondence going or backwards and forwards between me and Lambert in order to clarify what the position was and what that meaning was. 11 Q And did that take up until the September itine frame to go back and forth and have those discussions? 13 A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I 14 know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting with us that I sat up. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting with us that I sat up. 19 Way wasn't it given to Bankers. 19 Leasing before the August time frame? 19 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull all the financing? 19 Wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 16 Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying it depositions that the reason you didn't give it to them yet. But, the point was we would wait and see. 19 Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't give it to Hankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary in interest. 19 A Do I remember testifying like that? 19 Wasning I don't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care? I don't rea	7		7	and my interests were different."
Sometiment of the position was and what that meaning was. Q And did that take up until the September time Tame to go back and forth and have those discussions? A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I A who we got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. A Mil I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in August, maybe. Q August. A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting With us that I sat up. Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the August time frame? Q Were you afraid that they would pull the Page 1947 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers cone thing, A least one of the point was we would wait and see. Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't give it to Benkers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-long contract and you wanted to keep to them on board? A Sore. Q Fade and the financing of the point was we would wait and see. Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't give it to Benkers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep to them on board? A Mil Lambert repeared this Q To that effect, yes? A No I that fidn't bother me. A No I don't know by the letters A Sore. Q Fade and the propagation of the propagatio	8	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8	Q And you continue. Read this part here.
clarify what the position was and what that meaning was. 10	1	-	<u>`و`</u>	A Yes. "I think I would have jumped up and down
11 farme to go back and forth and have those discussions? 13 A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I 14 know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 18 with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 21 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing. 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 27 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 28 know, that's why I didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 29 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 20 wanted was a follow-along contract in order to go forward 21 and have some money to pay people in the out years." 24 A"And we knew that we could get that financed 26 whether on or to Gross had a guaranteed loan or not. That 27 didn't bother me." 28 A Ton't have a load was belieng get and you wanted to keep them on board? 29 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 29 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 20 C Let's look at a few of them. The blue 21 private of the point was we would wait and see. 22 Q G -40. 23 A T hat I didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 24 wanted was a follow-and goomtract in order to go forward 25 A Sone Romore work of the point was we would wait and see. 26 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 27 the reason that you are sending all these 28 so-called site agreement letters to everybody was because 29 Let's look at a few of them. The blue 29 Let's look at a few of them. The blue 29 A Sure. 20 G -40. 21 A Lon't are of the year of the B-8 loan, all you 22 A Lon't are if they got the B-8 loan, all you 23 A That I didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 24 A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 25 A Data of the careson that up a guarante			1	because my interest in the settlement was to make sure
12 frame to go back and forth and have those discussions? 13 A No. I'm not going to go yit was September. I 14 know he got that letter part to our going to Dr. Wade. 15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 19 with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing? 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 27 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 28 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 29 known, that's why I didn't give it to Bankers. 20 Q whow the path that there was this deal and, you 30 known, that's why I didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 40 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 41 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 42 the mon board? 43 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 44 A Yes. I do. 45 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 46 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 47 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 48 A Cay. 49 M. BALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 51 I R.DOE IAMBS: You may. 51 Page 1947 52 A Of Cleas 's letter to Randy Gross right away?* 51 Sundaria was the day of the said and concrete. 52 A Care sent out all over the place, purportedly sent out? 53 A That'l didn't care? I don't really recall 54 A Yes. I do. 55 Q Costant mean you don't know why the letters 56 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that of the properties		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	that we got a follow-on contract in order to go forward
13 A No. I'm not going to say it was September. I 14 know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 19 with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing? 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 27 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 28 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 29 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 29 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 20 Was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 4 know, that's why I didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 5 because you didn't eare if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 Interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 Of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 Of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 23 A No. I don't care if the tere of the many of the entire instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was			1	-
14 know he got that letter prior to our going to Dr. Wade. 15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 18 with us that I sat up. 19 Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 10 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers. 17 Q Isn't the reason that you are sending all these 18 so-called site agreement letters to everybody was because 19 you were telling Bankers Leasing that you had a concrete 10 deal and you wanted to keep them on board? 17 A What letters sent all over the place? 18 Q Do you reall testifying in depositions that 18 do you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 18 down the path that there was this deal and, you 19 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 18 down the path that there was this deal and, you 19 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 19 down wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 19 down wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 19 down wanted to keep 19 down wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 19 down wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 19 down wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 19 down wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 19 down wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 19 down wanted to keep 19 down wanted to keep 19 down wanted to keep 19 down wanted to keep 10 down the path that there was this deal and, you 19 down wanted to keep 10 down the path that there was this deal and, you 19 down wanted to keep 20 down the path that there was this deal and, you 20 down the path that there was this deal and, you 20 down the path that there was this deal and, you 21 down the path that there was this deal and, you 21 down the path that there was this deal and, you 21 down the path that there was this deal and, you 21		•	1	
15 And I think we went to Dr. Wade's office some time in 16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 19 with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 21 the August time frame? 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing? 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 27 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 28 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 29 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 30 po you recall testifying in depositions that 41 the reason you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 42 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 43 them on board? 44 A Okay. 45 That I didn't care? I don't really recall 45 saving I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 46 A Okay. 47 Men The computer system we had called 48 A Okay. 49 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 40 stand up here. 40 Po Vour served words. I'll show it to you. 41 Sayne I don't care if the sour it to got. 41 A Okay. 42 A Okay. 43 A Okay. 44 A Okay. 45 A Okay. 46 A Okay. 47 A Mr. Lambert prepared on somebody else? 48 A Jest orrect. 49 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 40 A Vers. I don't have a copy of this. May I 41 A Do I remember testifying like that? 41 A Do I remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 41 A No. I don't know whout anything dated May 15. 42 A Yes. I do. 43 A Yes. I do. 44 A Yes. I do. 45 A Yes. I do. 46 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 47 Mart ambert prepared this. 48 A Okay. 49 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 40 A Okay. 40 A Yes in the reason that you are sending all these so-called site agreement letters to everybody was because you wanted to keep fem on board? 49 A Vhat letters so tall over the place; purportedly sent out? 40 A Okay. 50 I shis something that you prepared or somebody else? 51 A No. I don't ea	1	* * -	14	A "And we knew that we could get that financed
16 August, maybe. 17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 18 with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 21 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing? 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 Financing? 27 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 28 Page 1947 29 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 29 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 31 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 42 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 43 point was we would wait and see. 44 G Do you recall testifying in depositions that 45 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 46 because you didn't agive it to Bankers Leasing was 47 because you didn't agive it to Bankers Leasing was 48 because you didn't agive it to Bankers Leasing was 48 because you didn't agive it to Bankers Leasing was 49 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 40 them on board? 41 A Do I remember testifying like that? 42 Q To that effect, yes? 43 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 44 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 45 interest. 46 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 47 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 48 A Okay. 49 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 40 stand up here. 40 Is that A Do I remember a day Gross right away? 41 Wasn't because the didn't bother 42 A What letters seent all over the place, purportedly scnt out? 4 A What letters seent all over the place? 4 A What letters seent all over the place? 4 A Let's look at a few of them. The blue 4 Sure. 5 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue 5 Page 1947 5 A Sure. 5 Q G-40. 5 A Sure. 6 Q Do you remember a may 13 with attererest and the proper don't seen the day of the proper don't seen the day of the proper don't seen the day of the proper don't seen the day of the proper don't s	1		15	whether or not Gross had a guaranteed loan or not. That
17 Q August. 18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before the August time frame? 21 the August time frame? 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the financing? 24 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the point was we would wait and see. 25 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? 26 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the point was we would wait and see. 27 Q Dos you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? 28 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the wasn't my primary the reason you didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary to that effect, yes? 29 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary to that care. I mean it wasn't my primary to that care. I mean it wasn't my primary to the wasn your exact words. I'll show it to you. 29 A Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 20 A Okay. 21 BY MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I stand up here. 22 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?"		August, maybe.	16	didn't bother me."
18 A So Randy Gross attended that Dr. Wade meeting 19 with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing? 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 financing. 27 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 28 were sent out all over the place, purportedly sent out? 29 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue 29 Page 1947 20 Thin the reason you didn't give it to them yet. But, the 20 point was we would wait and see. 21 A Sure. 22 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 23 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 24 because you didn't eare if they got the B-8 loan, all you 25 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? 26 A What letters sent all over the place? 27 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue 28 Page 1947 29 A Sure. 30 Q G-40. 40 A Okay. 41 Exambert prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 42 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 43 A Da I remember testifying like that? 44 A Do I remember testifying like that? 45 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 46 and you wanted to keep them on board? 4 A I believe that Dave Lambert handled Bankers. 4 A What letters sent all over the place, purportedly sent out? 4 A What letters sent all over the place? 4 A What letters sent all over the place? 4 A What letters sent all over the place? 5 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue Page 1947 5 binders. 5 Q G-40. 6 A Okay. 6 You also recall that there or samebody else? 7 A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 7 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 8 Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? 9 A That's correct. 10 Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 15? 11 A Yes. I do. 12 Q Now were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? 13 A Yes. I do. 14 A No. 14 A No. 15 Q Do you recall that there was this deal and, you wanted was a fo		- · · -	17	Q Isn't the reason that you are sending all these
19 with us that I sat up. 20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing? 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 Financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 27 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 38 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 48 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 59 point was we would wait and see. 60 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 70 the reason you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 90 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 22 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 25 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue 26 Page 1947 27 A What letters sent all over the place? 28 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue 29 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue 20 A Sure. 20 Q G-40. 4 A Okay. 21 Lambert prepared or somebody else? 4 A Okay. 5 Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that You prepared or was this something that You prepared or was this something that fur. Lambert prepared this. 8 Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? 9 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 8 Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? 10 Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 15? 11 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 12 Q Do you remember a May			18	so-called site agreement letters to everybody was because
20 Q Why wasn't it given to Bankers Leasing before 21 the August time frame? 22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing? 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the 26 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 27 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 4 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 deal and you wanted to keep them on board? 23 A I believe that Dave Lambert handled Bankers. 24 A I believe that Dave Lambert hand don't know whout all over the place, purportedly sent out? 24 A What letters sent all over the place, purportedly sent out? 24 A What letters sent all over the place? 25 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue 26 Page 1947 27 A Sure. 28 Q G-40. 4 A Okay. 29 Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 30 Q F-40. 4 A Okay. 31 A T. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 4 A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 5 A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 6 Q Do you remember a fact of may 13? 6 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 A Yes. I do. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I	1		19	you were telling Bankers Leasing that you had a concrete
the August time frame? A I don't have to give it to Bankers. Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the financing? A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the Page 1947 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, led us down the path that there was this deal and, you know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the point was we would wait and see. Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you, Ms. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I stand up here. Page 1947 A What letters ent out all over the place, purportedly sent out? A What letters sent all over the place? A What letters sent all over the place? A What letters sent all over the place? A What letters sent all over the place? A What letters sent all over the place? A What letters sent all over the place? A What letters sent all over the place? A What letters sent all over the place? A What letters sent all over the place? A Sure. B G G-40. A Okay. S g Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 15? A Yes. I do. A Yes. I do. A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So when it was		-	20	deal and you wanted to keep them on board?
22 A I don't have to give it to Bankers. 23 Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the 24 financing? 25 A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the Page 1947 1 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 2 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 4 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 25 Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue 26 A Sure. 27 A Sure. 28 Q G-40. 4 A Okay. 29 D start is something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 4 A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 5 Q Is this something that who Lambert prepared or somebody else? 6 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 8 Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? 9 A That's correct. 10 Q You also recall that there is another letter 11 dated May 13? 12 A Yes. I do. 13 Q And another letter dated May 15? 14 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 15 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 16 A No. 17 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? 18 A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date i	1		21	
Q Were you afraid that they would pull all the financing? A No. I wasn't afraid they would pull the Page 1947 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, and the second was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, and the second was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, and the second was the path that there was this deal and, you was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, and the second was the point was we would wait and see. Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall asaying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. Q Do you recable date in that there is another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The place? A When The place? A When The blue Page 1947 A Sure. A Clet's look at a few of them. The blue binders. A Sure. A Cleav. A Cleav. A That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's dated May 28, is that correct? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. I was esent out all over the place? A Sure. A Clet's look at a few of them. The blue D A Okay. A That's dated May 28, is that correct? A Yes. I do. Q No us or exell that there is another let		-		Q Does that mean you don't know why the letters
Page 1947 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, led us down the path that there was this deal and, you know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the point was we would wait and see. Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that the reason you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I DOGE JAMES: You may. SY MS. HALLAM: Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" A No. I don't kee of them. The blue Page 1947 I binders. A Sure. A Okay. A Okay. G G-40. A Okay. A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Ves. I do. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it the date it's opened. So when it was		_	23	
Page 1947 I financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 4 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 1	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 2 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 4 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yee? 13 Q And another letter dated May 13? 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 16 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 25 A Sure. 26 Q G-40. 4 A Okay. 27 A Mr. Lambert prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Okay. Q That's dated May 13? A Yes. I do. A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called the system date i	4	_	25	Q Let's look at a few of them. The blue
1 financing. I wanted to get it straight with Lambert who 2 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 4 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yee? 13 Q And another letter dated May 13? 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 16 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 25 A Sure. 26 Q G-40. 4 A Okay. 27 A Mr. Lambert prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A Okay. Q That's dated May 13? A Yes. I do. A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called the system date i		Page 1947		Page 1949
2 was telling me one thing and telling Bankers one thing, 3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 4 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A Yes. I do. 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 Ms. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 20 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 21 A Sure. 22 A Sure. 3 Q G-40. 4 A Okay. 5 Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared this. 8 Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? 9 A That's correct. 10 Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? 12 A Yes. I do. 13 Q And another letter dated May 15? 14 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 15 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 16 A No. 17 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? 18 A Okay. 19 A When The computer system we had called wordstar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	1		1 .	Ţ.
3 led us down the path that there was this deal and, you 4 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 any time you bring that you prepared or was this 23 Q G-40. 4 A Okay. 5 Q Is this something that you prepared or was this 6 something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 7 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 8 Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? 9 A That's correct. 10 Q You also recall that there is another letter 11 dated May 13? 12 A Yes. I do. 13 Q And another letter dated May 15? 14 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 15 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 16 A No. 17 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made 18 with various dates? 19 A When The computer system we had called 20 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 22 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 23 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	1			
4 know, that's why I didn't give it to them yet. But, the 5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 24 A Okay. 25 Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that fur. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or was this something that you prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 18; Q That's dated May 18; A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15; A No.		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
5 point was we would wait and see. 6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 Changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it wasn't was your exact. So was not prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 15? A Yes. I do. 13 Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that Letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	1 .	-		-
6 Q Do you recall testifying in depositions that 7 the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was 8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 Ms. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 23 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 25 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 26 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 27 A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 28 A Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? 29 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 29 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 20 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 21 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 21 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 21 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 21 A Mr. Lambert prepared this. 22 D				
the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary fine interest. A Okay. A Okay. BY MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I JUDGE JAMES: You may. BY MS. HALLAM: A Mr. Lambert prepared this. A That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 15? A Yes. I do. A Yes. I do. A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. A No. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was		<u></u>	5	
8 because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you 9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 Land another letter dated May 13? 23 Q And another letter dated May 15? 24 A Yes. I do. 26 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 27 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 28 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 29 Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 30 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 31 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 32 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? 33 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 34 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 35 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 36 A No. 37 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? 38 A When The computer system we had called the system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was		O Do you recall testifying in depositions that	1	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this
9 wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep 10 them on board? 11 A Do I remember testifying like that? 12 Q To that effect, yes? 13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 21 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 22 and That's correct. 23 Q You also recall that there is another letter 24 dated May 13? 25 A Yes. I do. 26 A No. 27 I don't know about anything dated May 15. 28 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 29 A That's correct. 20 Q You also recall that there is another letter 20 dated May 13? 21 A Yes. I do. 21 Q And another letter dated May 15? 22 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 29 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 20 A No. 21 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? 20 WordStar has an automatic system we had called wordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was			6	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else?
them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I JUDGE JAMES: You may. Q You also recall that there is another letter ated May 13? A Yes. I do. A Yes. I do. A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. D Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was	6 7	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this.
12	7 8	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you	6 7 8	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct?
13 A That I didn't care? I don't really recall 14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may, 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 21 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 26 A No. 27 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 28 A No. 29 Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? 29 WordStar has an automatic system we had called 20 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 22 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 23 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep	6 7 8 9	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct.
14 saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary 15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 14 A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. 15 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 16 A No. 17 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? 19 A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board?	6 7 8 9 10	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter
15 interest. 16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? 16 A No. 17 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made 18 with various dates? 19 A When The computer system we had called 20 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 22 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 25 Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. 26 Why were so many copies of this letter made 27 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 28 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 29 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 20 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 21 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that?	6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13?
16 Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother 17 me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 16 A No. 17 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made 18 with various dates? 19 A When The computer system we had called 20 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 22 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 23 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do.
me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. 17 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made 18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 17 Q Why were so many copies of this letter made 18 with various dates? 19 A When The computer system we had called 20 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 22 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 23 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15?
18 A Okay. 19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 18 with various dates? 19 A When The computer system we had called 20 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 22 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 23 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15.
19 MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I 20 stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 19 A When The computer system we had called 20 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 22 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 23 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out?
20 stand up here. 21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 20 WordStar has an automatic system date in it that 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped 22 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 23 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No.
21 JUDGE JAMES: You may. 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 21 obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So 23 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made
22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 25 the system date in there instead of the current date. So 26 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 27 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates?
23 Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy 24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 23 any time you bring that letter up it automatically 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called
24 of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?" 24 changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I stand up here.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called
	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I stand up here. JUDGE JAMES: You may. BY MS. HALLAM:	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped
land a Diabet	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I stand up here. JUDGE JAMES: You may. BY MS. HALLAM: Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically
25 A Right. 25 printed on the 28th of May, the day before I was going	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the reason you didn't give it to Bankers Leasing was because you didn't care if they got the B-8 loan, all you wanted was a follow-along contract and you wanted to keep them on board? A Do I remember testifying like that? Q To that effect, yes? A That I didn't care? I don't really recall saying I don't care. I mean it wasn't my primary interest. Q Okay. I think you said that it didn't bother me, was your exact words. I'll show it to you. A Okay. MS. HALLAM: I have a copy of this. May I stand up here. JUDGE JAMES: You may. BY MS. HALLAM: Q Starting with line 19, why didn't I send a copy of Chiesa's letter to Randy Gross right away?"	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Is this something that you prepared or was this something that Mr. Lambert prepared or somebody else? A Mr. Lambert prepared this. Q That's dated May 28, is that correct? A That's correct. Q You also recall that there is another letter dated May 13? A Yes. I do. Q And another letter dated May 15? A No. I don't know about anything dated May 15. Q Do you remember a May 13 with date crossed out? A No. Q Why were so many copies of this letter made with various dates? A When The computer system we had called WordStar has an automatic system date in it that obviously we weren't familiar with. And someone popped the system date in there instead of the current date. So any time you bring that letter up it automatically changes the date to the date it's opened. So when it was

rr	EEDOM, N I	Сопаси	1901	
	Pag	e 1950		Page 1952
1	down to see the PCO that letter, that's the date I took		1	correct?
2	with me.		2	A · That's correct.
3	The earlier one or the later one, dated June		3	Q Did you discuss that assignment with Mr.
4	25, was the same problem. It's the same identical let	ter	4	Liebman on the January/February time frame of 1985?
5	in words but the date of print changed because that's	the [5	A I may have.
6	date it was printed out and it changes automatically.	}	6	Q In response to Mr. Liebman's letter advising
7	That's the system date in the computer.	-	7	that he was considering suspending progress payments, you
8	Q Did you personally ever send any of those]	8	had sent in a response indicating, among other things,
9	letters to the person that they were addressed to?	ľ	9	other sources of finances, of financial support; isn't
10	A I believe no. What happened was, I gave it	1	10	that true?
11	to Mr. Lambert told us to give it to him so he could	d , 1	11	A Say that again?
12	take it to the meeting and give it Mr. Chiesa.	I .	12	Q There's it January 25 letter you sent in
13	Q But you don't know that he ever did that, do	1	13	indicating other sources of financing. Do you remember
14	you?	1	14	that letter?
15	A It is my understanding he did do that.	1	15	A No. I don't.
16	Q Were you at the meeting?	1	16	Q I believe it's at Rule 4, Tab 24. Sorry. This
17	A No. I wasn't.		17	is not the one I'm looking for.
18	JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Thomas, the Board is not	ľ	18	MS. HALLAM: I'm sorry, your Honor. I'll go on
19	understanding this fully. I'm looking at G-40 which	is 1	19	to something else.
20	what Ms. Hallam was asking you about dated May 2	I .	20	JUDGE JAMES: Well, how about Rule 4, Tab 13.
21	THE WITNESS: Right.		21	MS. HALLAM: I'm sorry. Yes. I've got it.
22	JUDGE JAMES: Should the Board understand th		22	Thank you.
23	on or about May 28, '86 that Freedom, yes, sent this		23	THE WITNESS: Okay. Yes. I remember this
24	letter to Mr. Chiesa?		24	letter.
25	THE WITNESS: No. This is the letter that was		25	BY MS. HALLAM:
		e 1951	-	Page 1953
1	printed out on that day for me to go to Philadelphia v	· I	1	Q And in respect to this letter you were, on the
2	the bank with the modification. That's what was prin		2	second page, you indicated that there would be financing
3	out.	100	3	direct from H.T. Foods.
4	JUDGE JAMES: So Mr. Chiesa never got a May.	,	4	A Right,
5	letter stating that		5	Q Do you recall discussing with Mark Liebman in
6	THE WITNESS: No. He never did.		6	this time frame assigning the contract or the assignment
7	JUDGE JAMES: So far as you know did Mr. Ch	1	7	of the contract from Freedom to H.T. Foods?
8	get any letter from Freedom?		8	A I believe he knew that a long time ago.
9	THE WITNESS: Yes. We believe that the May 1:	1	9	Q Well, in this context you were talking about it
10	letter was given to Mr. Chiesa by Mr. Lambert becau	L	9 10	with respect to an assignment, direct bank financing
11	Lambert said to print it out, change the name from th	I	10	through assignment of claims to H.T. Foods. Do you
12	PCO of the May 2 letter, because that's what this was,	I	12	recall that?
13	Mr. Chiesa and send it to him so he can go to the	t t	13	A To H.T. Foods' bank.
14	meeting. And he went.		14	Q Do you recall talking to him about the
15	JUDGE JAMES: Go ahead, Ms. Hallam.	Í	15	assignment between H.T. Foods and Freedom Industries?
16	BY MS. HALLAM:	j	16	A Yes.
17	Q I'd just like to ask you a question or two	1	17	Q And you were explaining to him that in the
18	about the novation agreement. Prior to the contract be	I .	18	event Freedom failed to perform H.T. Foods was going to
19	novated Freedom Industries had an assignment to H.		19	step in; is that correct?
20	Foods; is that correct?	- 1	20	A No. I don't recall it in that vein.
21	A Conditional assignment, yes.	4	21	Q It's what the assignment provides for, isn't
22	Q And under that assignment, one of the	i		it?
	2 2220 more more modigitations, Otto Or title	12		
1	•	ren lo	23	A It also provides for H.T. to provide all of the
23	provisions allowed for H.T. Foods actually to take ov		23 24	A It also provides for H.T. to provide all of the
1	•	tries 2	23 24 25	A It also provides for H.T. to provide all of the dollars to Freedom, so Freedom will not default. Q You were speaking to Mr. Liebman about this

7

12

15

20

23

Page 1954

Page 1956

1	arrangement,	did	Mr.	Liebman	at that	time	let y	ou know
---	--------------	-----	-----	---------	---------	------	-------	---------

- 2 that the only way H.T. Foods would take over performance
- 3 is through a novation; isn't that correct?
- 4 A We didn't ask to take over performance.
- 5 Freedom was not in default, the government was.
- 6 Q Isn't that what Mr. Liebman told you and that's
- 7 where you got the notion and branded it that Mr. Liebman
- 8 demanded that you novate?
- 9 A No. It's not. Absolutely not.
- 10 Q Okay.
- 11 A I never knew what a novation was.
- 12 Q With regard to your claim, I believe some
- 13 portion of your claim alleges that there was a delay in
- 14 the novation process caused by the government.
- 15 A Okay.
- 16 Q Is that your claim? Do you believe the
- 17 government delayed the novation process?
- 18 A Yes, I do.
- 19 Q Do you recall testifying previously, giving a
- 20 deposition in the case of Bankers Leasing against David
- 21 Lambert, wherein you said, "No one put any blocks in the
- 22 way of the novation and they moved it rather rapidly?"
- 23 Do you recall that testimony?
- 24 A Well, I believe I did. Yes.
- 25 Q Well, I don't want you to believe you did. I

- A No.
- 2 Q Sorry. I have a wrong reference here. I'll
- 3 also get back to that.
- 4 You were talking about the meeting with Dr.
- 5 Wade on August 26, 1986.
- 6 A Right
 - Q Was Bankers Leasing also at that meeting?
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q And one of the topics discussed was, among
- 10 other things, the loan?
- 11 A Right.
 - Q And Bankers Leasing heard Dr. Wade say that the
- 13 appropriation hadn't been given or something to that
- 14 effect; is that correct?
 - A Something to that effect.
- 16 Q Bankers Leasing didn't have any information
- 17 about that prior to that because you hadn't been keeping
- 18 them in the loop; is that correct?
- 19 A Neither did I.
 - Q After that point, after that August 1986
- 21 meeting isn't it true that Bankers Leasing did not
- 22 free-up much more money under the contract?
 - A No. That's not right.
- 24 Q Do you know how much they freed up after that
- 25 meeting?

Page 1955

Page 1957

- want you to remember. Do you recall?
- 2 A No. I don't remember,
- 3 Q This is testimony given on February 6, 1989.
- 4 Do you want to look at that?
- 5 A Please.
- 6 Q Would you read the question starting at line
- 7 24?
- 8 A "Nobody put any blocks in your way or tried to
- 9 accomplish that end."
- 10 Q Answer.
- 11 A They moved it rather rapidly.
- 12 Q Rapidly?
- 13 A Rapidly.
- 14 Q Do you recall some time in the July/August 1985
- 15 time frame that Freedom hired a CPA to review it's
- 16 progress payment request?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q And, in fact, Freedom hired that CPA at the
- 19 request of Bankers Leasing; isn't that correct?
- 20 A No.
- Q Do you recall your deposition again in 1989
- 22 where you testified that you hired Gerald Rosenberg, a
- 23 CPA because Bankers wanted an independent opinion about
- 24 what should be paid on the progress payments; do you
- 25 recall that?

- A No. I don't. But they did give a \$6 million
- 2 line of credit after that meeting.
- Q Well, that was after you got a negative
- 4 pre-award survey, isn't it?
- 5 A No. It's not.
 - Q With regard to the February 5, 1986 time frame
- 7 is it your position that if did relate to lack of
- 8 contractor-furnished material?
- 9 A Say again.
- 10 Q The February 5, 1986 shut down, that related to
- 11 the lack of contractor-furnished materials; isn't that
- 12 correct?
- 13 A It may have. I don't remember.
 - Q You don't remember?
- 15 A No.

14

17

18

- 16 Q Do you remember testifying that the November
 - 1986 shut down was due to lack of subcontractor material?
 - A It may have.
 - Q Because all the subs wanted cash on delivery?
- 20 A If we had progress payments then we would not
- 21 have had that problem.
- 22 Q Well, that's -- your testimony is Bankers would
- 23 not send any money in that time frame; isn't that
- 24 correct?25 A I a
 - A I don't know. I'd have to look at the records.

Page 1960

```
CondenseIt<sup>TM</sup>
FREEDOM, NY
                                                   Page 1958
       Q You want to look at this? Starting with your
                                                                       Q They wasn't shipping for lack of dollars
 1
                                                                1
    testimony on 2/8/89.
                                                                2
                                                                    flowing?
 2
          "QUESTION: Mr. Thomas, can you tell us what
                                                                3
                                                                       A From the government. No dollars flowed from
 3
    was the event that caused you to close your doors on
                                                                    the United States government.
    November 7, 1987."
                                                                5
                                                                       Q Okay. But you agree this doesn't relate to GFM,
 5
                                                                    because GFM would not depend on dollars flowing?
          I believe the date in wrong, can you confirm
                                                                6
 б
    that it was 1986?
                                                                7
                                                                       A Of course, it does.
 7
       A I'm sorry? What is the date you are talking
                                                                       Q Are you now trying to explain this by saying
                                                                8
 8
 9
                                                                9
                                                                    you believe that the subcontractor supplies include
    about?
       Q In the deposition it has 1987.
                                                                    government-furnished material?
10
                                                               10
       A What is the date that you believe it should be?
                                                                       A Well, subcontractors are subcontractors that do
11
                                                               11
12
       Q You are asking me?
                                                               12
                                                                    ship GFM and CFM, they are a subcontractor.
       A Yes. You're the one who just said --
                                                                       Q The subcontractors referred to here, do you
13
                                                               13
14
       o '86.
                                                               14
                                                                    believe they are subcontractors for Freedom?
15
       A Pardon?
                                                               15
                                                                       A I don't recall what it was at the time.
16
       Q '86.
                                                               16
                                                                       Q Well, what other subcontractors would there be
       A February 6, '86?
                                                               17
                                                                   under the contract?
17
18
       O November '86.
                                                               18
                                                                       A As a prime contractor to the government any
                                                                    body shipping stuff under a contractor to the government
19
       A November '86.
                                                               19
          JUDGE JAMES: More important what does Mr.
                                                                    all to me is a subcontractor. Whether it's a government
20
21
    Thomas believe that he intended to testify at that time?
                                                               21
                                                                    furnished subcontractor or contractor supplied
22
          THE WITNESS: The answer is that it's lack of
                                                                    subcontractor, they are still subcontractors.
23
    subcontractor supplies, is what it says.
                                                               23
                                                                       Q The government was shipping product to you,
24
          BY MS. HALLAM:
                                                               24
                                                                    weren't they?
25
       Q And why was there a lack of subcontractor
                                                               25
                                                                       A No.
                                                   Page 1959
                                                                                                                  Page 1961
 1
    supplies?
                                                                       Q No?
                                                                1
       A Possibly no insurance on the building. I have
 2
                                                                2
                                                                       A Nothing came in.
 3
    no idea what that means.
                                                                3
                                                                       Q So you considered the vendors of GFM to also be
          JUDGE JAMES: The Board is still confused.
                                                                   your subcontractors?
 5
    What is the time frame in which the so-called shut down
                                                                5
                                                                       A I had to trace everything. They were
 6
    is occurring?
                                                                    subcontractors on my books and records as far as
 7
          THE WITNESS: Well, it says November 7,'87. I
                                                                7
                                                                    inventory coming into the plant.
    would assume that it meant '86.
 8
                                                                8
                                                                       Q Okay. So I'm just trying to clarify that you
 9
```

- BY MS, HALLAM:
- 10 Q You weren't occupying the building in that time 11 frame in '87, correct?
- 12 A No. I wasn't.
- 13 Q Okay. That was your testimony back in 1989, that the close down was due to lack of subcontractor 14
- 15 supplies; is that correct?
- 16 A Well, if I'm talking to someone who doesn't
- 17 know what GFM is, a subcontractor is a, subcontractor for
- 18 me or a subcontractor to the government. Subcontractor
- supplies. 19
- 20 Q Okay. Can you continue reading down here.
- 21 A It wasn't shipping for a lack of dollars
- 22 flowing.
- 23 Q All subcontractors wanted C.O.D.'s is that what that says? 24
- 25 A That's right.

- were considering the government's providers of GFM to be
- 10 your subcontractors?

11

19

24

- A No. They are not a contractor-furnished
- material subcontractor but for building material purposes
- I have to have who the contractor is from the government 13
- as a subcontractor in order to accept product. 14
- 15 Q Okay. So your testimony here, when you are
- 16 talking about lack of subcontractor supplies, and they 17
 - all wanted C.O.D.'s, why would the government GFM
- 18 suppliers want C.O.D.'s?
 - A They wouldn't want C.O.D. from me.
- 20 Q And the government GFM providers would ship to 21 you regardless of your financial situation because you
- 22 didn't pay the government providers of GFM, did you?
- 23
 - A That's the problem. Nobody was -- nothing was shipping in to Freedom at that time.
 - Q You didn't pay --

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

19

23

3

Page 1964

Page 1965

1 JUDGE JAMES: Answer Ms. Hallam's questions. You didn't pay for GFM coming from the government, did 3 4 THE WITNESS: No. I didn't. 5 BY MS. HALLAM: Q So your statement that they wasn't shipping for lack of dollars flowing doesn't apply to government 8 vendors of GFM, does it? 9 A No. 10 Q No. And your comment that all subcontractors wanted C.O.D.'s, doesn't apply to government vendors of 11 12 GFM? 13 A No. It doesn't. 14 Q Do you recall taking personal loans out of Freedom New York? 15 A Yes. 16 17 Q Do you recall the total amount that you took out over the years from Freedom New York? 18 19 20 Q The amounts that you took out? 21 A About \$100,000. 22 Q In October of 1986 time frame, you had taken 23 out \$95,000? 24 A Yes. 25 Q And to this day or at least until the time

down, closed down because you didn't have subcontractor supplies; isn't that what we just went through?

- A Yes.
- Q And the subcontractors weren't shipping because
- they wanted C.O.D., that means cash on delivery?
 - A Right,
- Q And in that time frame, is the time frame that
- you took \$95,000 out of the company for a personal loan;
- is that correct?

A Right.

MS. HALLAM: No further questions, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: Appellant wish to cross examine?

MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. STEIGER:

> O Concerning the need for a B loan, is it true that in order to complete this contract you need additional financing via the B loan that you believed was being processed?

20 A We believed -- yes. We believed the B loan was the vehicle that was going to give us money above and 21 22 beyond the contract price.

Q So indeed you could not have completed the contract at the price set forth therein without either

the claim that you waived in MOD 25 or the equivalent,

Page 1963

frame of February 1989, that money had never been

- replaced: is that correct?
 - A Bankers is the one that authorized and allowed
- it. So if you say that it hasn't been taken out or
- 5 replaced I've continued to work for Freedom and it's been
- basically offset. 6
- 7 Q So that money was taken out as a personal loan?
- 8 A It was.

3

- 9 Q And it was not put back into the company as of
- 10 February 1989; is that correct?
- 11 A No.
- 12 Q Not correct? When was it paid back?
- 13 A No. You said it wasn't put back. I said, no.
- 14 It wasn't.
- 15 Q And that money was taken out in October of '86:
- 16 is that correct?
- 17 A Yes.
- Q That's the same time frame when subcontractors 18
- would not ship CFM to you because they wanted C.O.D.; is 19
- 20 that correct?
 - A It may be.
- 22 Q Well, that's what you just testified to, isn't
- 23 it?

21

- A You said, October? 24
- 25 Q October/November time frame, when you closed

which in this case was believed to be by you a B loan in

- the amount of \$2.7 million?
 - A That's correct.
- Q Now, concerning the novation and
- notwithstanding the fact that you may have said that it
- moved ahead rapidly, whatever that means, I would like
- you to restate for us because there's now some confusion,
- how long did it delay your operation, this novation
- 9 process and tell us briefly in what way?

10 A The novation process delayed from the time it 11 was told to us in February that that was something that the DLA wanted, all the way up until the time that actual payment was made. So, the process of novation delayed

us, say, from November all the way up to April when

15 payment was made.

16 Q Mr. Thomas, in your responses to questions of 17 Ms. Hallam concerning the meeting with Dr. Wade and the

18 issue of the B loan, you confirmed that Bankers Leasing

- was hearing about the demise of the B loan at that time 19
- 20 for the first time. But, you also said, and I'm not sure
- 21 anybody heard you, except me, you said, "neither did I."
- 22 Do you recall saying that?
- 23 A That's right.

- O Now, would you like to expand a little bit. I
- say a little bit, on that point?

Page 1966

JUDGE JAMES: Government have any further 1 A Yes. We were told and we believed that the B 1 loan process was going forward. We had no reason to not redirect? 3 3 believe it. On occasions when we went to DPSC and asked MS. HALLAM: One question. 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION them about the B loan they told us it was at the 5 BY MS. HALLAM: 5 congressional level. So we had no need to be alarmed. Q Isn't it true that when you started up the And it wasn't until afterwards when we found out that production in the January time frame, the end of January 7 there was nothing going back, we couldn't get Frank I believe it was two or three weeks, there was no final Bankoff to basically give us an indication so that we 8 9 could send back what has been categorized as a rejected assembly production; is that correct? A That's right. There was no final assembly. application from Bankers by Ms. Hallam, Which, in fact, 10 10 it was not rejected, they asked us point blank and 11 O It was crackers and accessory? 11 12 basically put us in a catch-22, says that they wanted us 12 A That's right. to provide the letter from the Defense Logistics Agency O And at that point in time the crackers that 13 13 were being used were actually CFM crackers rather than 14 which we couldn't provide because they weren't GFM crackers; is that correct? 15 cooperating. 15 So the package could not be resubmitted to the 16 A No. That is not correct. 16 17 Q You had to go out and buy your own crackers? 17 loan. Q But my question relates to when you found out, A No. We did not have to do that. 18 18 19 you know, approximately what time did you find out that 19 O Oh, so the government had provided you GPM 20 this was heading nowhere? 20 crackers? 21 A Right after we decided to run up there to Dr. 21 A We had some -- as a matter of fact, there may 22 Wade's office. That's what prompted me, People don't 22 not have been any cracker production. It may not have walk into Dr. Wade's office just because you pick up the been. It might have been just accessory production that 23 23 24 telephone. So this had to be a very high powered phone 24 we started. 25 call I made, say I need to see you. There's something 25 O You're not sure right now? Page 1969 Page 1967 1 going on here. A Well, I can check the files to see but come to 2 Q So it was around that time that you, yourself, think of it, it may just have been accessory. I remember found out about the ultimate demise of the B loan we had the round tables going and it was a subcontractor process? had given with the deal for the blind or the handicap 4 A Right. people we had in there doing that. 5 Q Thank you. Counsel through her questioning is 6 MS. HALLAM: I have no further questions. creating the impression that it was a lack of CFM that 7 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? caused you to permanently to close down your production 8 MR. STEIGER: No, your Honor. 9 line. Is this correct? 9 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 10 A No. 10 Thomas, for your testimony.. You may step down from the 11 Q In fact, did you not continue after that time, 11 witness stand. 12 on a limited basis to produce units and make shipments 12 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 13 until the end of November? JUDGE JAMES: Does the government have any 13 14 A Yes. We fired production in January on a further witnesses you want to call through your case in 14 15 limited basis. And brought in more CFM and then when we 15 reply? 16 found out, we even shipped some CFM back out to our 16 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 17 subcontractors in order to reduce debt. So, yes. We 17 JUDGE JAMES: So then you have concluded your 18 continued. case in reply? 18 19 Q Thank you. 19 MS. HALLAM: Yes. 20 JUDGE JAMES: Now, Mr. Thomas, when you say, 20 JUDGE JAMES: Does the Appellant have any 21 January, which year are you referring to? 21 rebuttal evidence you wish to offer? 22 THE WITNESS: '87. 22 MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We do. 23 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you. 23 JUDGE JAMES: Okay, Do you wish to call a 24 MR. STEIGER: I have no further 24 witness? cross-examination questions for Mr. Thomas. 25 MR. STEIGER: It is very close to lunch time.

			11141, 1112, 20, 200
	Page 1970		Page 1972
1	your Honor, may we take our break now and resume first	1	document familiar to you?
2	thing?	2	A Yes, It is.
3	JUDGE JAMES: We may, certainly. We're off the	3	Q I would like to call your attention to a
4	record. Let's resume at ten till 1:00.	4	particular portion of that document and that is the
5	(Whereupon, at 12:00 noon, the hearing was	5	portion that appears in appendix B, page 4 of the
6	recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., this same day.)	6	document.
7	•	7	A Yes.
8		. 8	Q And, again, quickly what is that list that you
9		9	see there?
10		10	A This is the government-furnished material that
11		11	is required in order for Freedom to complete the MRE
12		12	contract.
13		13	Q Required as of what date?
14		14	A The date of this is the date of this letter
15		15	is 1/15 but we required it no later than the 23 of
16		16	January or the 30 January, I should say.
17		17	O In some cases?
18		18	A Right,
19		19	Q Mr. Thomas, did you ever receive this material?
20		20	A No. We did not.
21		21	Q Had you received this material from the
22		22	government, were you ready, willing and able to continue
23		23	and complete production of the contract?
24		24	A Yes. We were.
25		25	Q Did you have your work force marshaled and
23		+	
!	Page 1971		Page 1973
1	AFTERNOON SESSION	1.	.
2	(12:50 p.m.)	2	A Yes. We did.
3	JUDGE JAMES: Let's go back on the record.	3	Q What steps did you take to do that?
4	Does Appellant have any rebuttal evidence you wish to	4	A We stayed in constant contact with and had
5			
٦	introduce?	5	people call us up as far as when they were to report back
6	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our	5	people call us up as far as when they were to report back to production.
	-	1	• -
6	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our	6	to production.
6 7	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas.	6 7	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core
6 7 8	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under	6 7 8	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time?
6 7 8 9	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas.	6 7 8 9	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core
6 7 8 9	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes.	6 7 8 9	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working.
6 7 8 9 10	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon,	6 7 8 9 10	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an
6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows:	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows: REDIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming)	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that time the payroll, the supervisory people.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows: REDIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming) BY MR. STEIGER:	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that time the payroll, the supervisory people. Q Mr. Thomas, you heard, I think it was
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows: REDIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming) BY MR. STEIGER: Q Mr. Thomas, were there instances during the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that time the payroll, the supervisory people. Q Mr. Thomas, you heard, I think it was yesterday, maybe the day before, you heard Mr. Bankoff in
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows: REDIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming) BY MR. STEIGER: Q Mr. Thomas, were there instances during the performance of the contract where GFM or any	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that time the payroll, the supervisory people. Q Mr. Thomas, you heard, I think it was yesterday, maybe the day before, you heard Mr. Bankoff in answer to a question, did he have these items or substitutions of these items available at the time you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows: REDIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming) BY MR. STEIGER: Q Mr. Thomas, were there instances during the performance of the contract where GFM or any substitutions were not provided to enable you to meet the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that time the payroll, the supervisory people. Q Mr. Thomas, you heard, I think it was yesterday, maybe the day before, you heard Mr. Bankoff in answer to a question, did he have these items or
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows: REDIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming) BY MR. STEIGER: Q Mr. Thomas, were there instances during the performance of the contract where GFM or any substitutions were not provided to enable you to meet the production schedule?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that time the payroll, the supervisory people. Q Mr. Thomas, you heard, I think it was yesterday, maybe the day before, you heard Mr. Bankoff in answer to a question, did he have these items or substitutions of these items available at the time you heard him say, yes. A Yes. I did.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows: REDIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming) BY MR. STEIGER: Q Mr. Thomas, were there instances during the performance of the contract where GFM or any substitutions were not provided to enable you to meet the production schedule? A Yes. Q The last time you looked at a document	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that time the payroll, the supervisory people. Q Mr. Thomas, you heard, I think it was yesterday, maybe the day before, you heard Mr. Bankoff in answer to a question, did he have these items or substitutions of these items available at the time you heard him say, yes. A Yes. I did. Q Is that true?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. We call as our first rebuttal witness, Henry Thomas. JUDGE JAMES: Remember you are already under oath, Mr. Thomas. MR. THOMAS: Yes. Whereupon, HENRY THOMAS, the witness on the stand at the time of the recess, having been previously duly sworn, was further examined and testified as follows: REDIRECT EXAMINATION (resuming) BY MR. STEIGER: Q Mr. Thomas, were there instances during the performance of the contract where GFM or any substitutions were not provided to enable you to meet the production schedule? A Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to production. Q Did you not, in fact, have a substantial core of people still working at that time? A At that time we had a good yes. A good core of people working. Q What kind of people, if you can just give me an idea? A Well, we had all the security people. Some of the maintenance people were there. We had administrative people in the offices. We kept on, I believe, at that time the payroll, the supervisory people. Q Mr. Thomas, you heard, I think it was yesterday, maybe the day before, you heard Mr. Bankoff in answer to a question, did he have these items or substitutions of these items available at the time you heard him say, yes. A Yes. I did.

5

6

10

11

12

15

16

25

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

22

23

24

25 came in.

Page 1974

```
1
        A Because he said -- As I recall, I believe, he
 2
    said that he could have brought the product in from other
 3
    assembly plants. When the fact of the matter was, they
    were taking stuff from our existing inventory to ship out
    in an emergency basis to the other prime contractors.
 5
       Q Mr. Thomas, I'd ask you to hold up one second.
 6
           MR. STEIGER: Your Honor, I have one additional
 7
 8
    piece of evidence, and documents that I would like to
 9
    present, for the record which supports the statements
    that are now being made. This is rebuttal evidence. It
10
11
    was not intended to be brought in. I never thought I
12
    would need it. But, we are specifically using it to
13
    refute contention of Mr. Bankoff. May I present that?
14
           JUDGE JAMES: Are you offering this into
15
    evidence?
16
           MR. STEIGER: I am, sir,
17
           JUDGE JAMES: What's the position of the
18
    government?
19
           MS. HALLAM: We object to it. It's not
20
    rebuttal. Mr. Thomas testified with regard to the
21.
    shipping out in Appellant's case. All he's doing is
22
    repeating his testimony earlier.
23
           MR. STEIGER: Your Honor --
24
           JUDGE JAMES: We are not talking about his
25
    testimony. I'm talking about this document, or these
```

1 blatantly denied by Mr. Bankoff.

JUDGE JAMES: And when did you first make 2 available or group of documents to the government?

MR. STEIGER: Just now is when I'm making it available.

. JUDGE JAMES: Okay. I'm going to sustain the government's objection.

By the way, although you have called this 8 9 FT-449 --

MR. STEIGER: Just scratch it, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: I'm going to call it FT-450 and call it DD 250s just so that the record keeps straight.

FT-449 was a DLA letter of March 26, '99 which was also 13 objected to and which I also sustained the objection. 14

(Exhibit FT-450 was marked for identification.)

17 BY MR. STEIGER:

18 Q Mr. Thomas, were there occasions where you were directed by the government to remove and ship GFM in your 19 20 possession to other suppliers?

A Yes. 21

22 Q When did this begin?

23 A Sometime in November of '86.

24 Q And how long did it continue?

A All the way up through April, when we were

Page 1975

```
documents.
```

1

2

4

8

9

10

11

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

MS. HALLAM: This document does not rebut anything that Mr. Thomas did not address during their case. There's no reason why they could not have had thisdocument in evidence when documents were submitted, since Mr. Thomas in his initial testimony testified with regard to things going out of Freedom. MR. STEIGER: Your Honor, if I may respond.

His testimony should have been sufficient to prove that point. However, Mr. Bankoff specifically denied it. So the documents are offered to rebut that denial.

12 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. These are all Freedom DD 13 250; is that correct? These are

MR. STEIGER: These are DD 250s evidencing the shipment of GFM out of Freedom to other suppliers.

JUDGE JAMES: And these are no where else in the record?

MR. STEIGER: No, sir. They are not. They were obtained on discovery from the government's files. JUDGE JAMES: And why weren't they on your

21 exhibit list?

> MR. STEIGER: It wasn't felt that it was needed, your Honor. We believed that a simple statement by Mr. Thomas of what actually happened would have been

Ann Riley & Associates 1025 Connecticut Avc. (202) 842-0034

25 sufficient. But, we could not predict that it would be Page 1977

evicted, they were still telling us to ship out GFM to the other prime contractors.

3 Q And at the time you wrote the government the letter that we have just been talking about, the letter

of January 15, had there been significant quantities of

6 GFM that had been removed?

A Yes.

8 Q Let me ask you this, what manner or method have 9 been used to ship this GFM out of your facility?

A The method was that it had to be done quick, fast in a hurry. They were using an expedited method. Told us it had to be done right away to accommodate trucks that were on the way to pick up GFM so that the other primes would not be shut down for lack of GFM.

Q So it is your belief then that this GFM was not moved for storage purposes or to establish inventories or anything like that?

A No.

Q What was its purpose?

20 A As I understood it the purpose was for them to 21 use, for them not to shut down their production.

Q Now, after this they began to remove GFM from your premise, were you supplied with any further GFM? A No. It was never replaced and no further GFM

14

20

22

25

1

3

Page 1978

1 Q When you ultimately had to shut down your

operation, could not proceed any further, what do you 2

3 attribute the cause of that to?

A An abandonment of the financing by the

government on October 29, 1986 and no GFM to complete the

contract.

4

9

10

19

25

5

11

12

13

15

16

7 Q What do you mean by abandoning of the

financing? 8

> A Well, Mr. Liebman had advised us verbally, we asked him to put it in writing, but he told us verbally

11 that he was not going to give us anymore progress

12 payments and he was holding them in abeyance until a

contract was awarded and that he was liquidating all 13

14 payments to us at 100 percent.

15 Q Is it your understanding, Mr. Thomas, that the 16

government just didn't have enough GFM or substitutions

17 to support the entire program at that time?

18 A That's right. That's right.

Q And is it not your understanding that after you

20 were reinstated, the 144,758 cases were reinstated, the

government never took the steps to acquire additional GFM 21

22 and give it to you?

A That's right. Mr. Bankoff said that they had 23

24 never purchased it.

Q And is it not a fact then that with respect to

I had no idea that Frank Bankoff and Liebman had talked

to my subcontractor in order to counterman my order to 2

ship-in-place.

4 Q So units had, in fact -- units of CFM had, in

5 fact, been ordered by you, manufactured to your order,

shipped-in-place and set aside for you at the time?

7 A And we had accepted it. In order to be a

8 ship-in-place I have to accept it. So our people went to

Texas, shipped-in-place, accepted it, took the papers,

10 and, you know, it was our product.

Q And it is your testimony that they came in Mr.

12 Liebman and who else did you say?

13 A Bankoff,

Q Countermanded your ship-in-place direction and

15 ordered or directed Sterling Bakery --

16 A They allowed it to go -- they allowed product

17 that had our contract number on it to go to Rafco.

18 Q And this had been designated for you for use in

19 future orders for MRE product?

A Yes. Specifically for us to meet the needs

21 under the MOD 20 deal.

Q Mr. Thomas, you heard Mr. Bankoff's explanation

23 regarding the signing of MOD 25 on May 29, 1986.

24 A Right,

Q So you agree with his testimony?

Page 1979

the units that you shipped and delivered the only ones

that you could not completer were these MRE 6

3 configurations for which you had no GFM?

4 A Right.

Q I would like to call your attention to FT-436.

6 A Okay.

7 Q I'd first like to ask you, Mr. Thomas, did the

government divert contractor-furnished material that you

9 had ordered from vendors and that had been manufactured

10 to your order?

A Yes. They did.

Q What CFM was diverted?

A Product that we had ordered and put on hold at

14 Sterling Bakery specifically.

Q Was there any other CFM that had been diverted?

A We believe that there was some that had been

made for our contract that was but that we made it up 17

18 quickly.

19 Q Mr. Thomas, does this letter that is written

20 from the president of Sterling Bakery to Mr. Bankoff,

21 does that letter confirm your understanding that CFM had

22 been diverted to another contractor?

23 A It clarified what was going on at the time.

When I got this out of PCO's file during discovery I then

realized what had happened to my order to ship-in-place.

A No.

Q Would you expand on that briefly, please? 2

A Mr. Bankoff is confusing two meetings. One of

them that was held earlier when they basically pulled

back the May 2 letter that we had sent to him and the

meeting that him and I and Colonel Francios attended.

7 The meeting that earlier meeting that he,

Colonel Francios, Dave Lambert and all of this happened

as a briefing down there at the commander of DPSC to find

10 out what went on up at DLA headquarters as a result of

11 Frank Bankoff referring my team up to DLA headquarters to

12 say, resolve the claim issue, Lambert and Francios came

13 back to give them a briefing on what was going on. At

that meeting, it was my understanding that Mr. Bankoff's 14

15 lawyers objected to the letter being addressed to Mr.

16 Bankoff since Mr. Bankoff wasn't up in Washington,

17 Q Is it your belief then that Mr. Bankoff was

confused when he talked about a big show or some words to 18

19 that effect?

A Yes.

Q He was not, in fact, referring to the May 29

22 meeting?

20

21

23

24

25

A No.

Q What meeting was he referring to, the other one that you mentioned?

Page 1981

Page 1984 1 A He's referring to the one where there was the 1 Q Were you able to meet those schedules? briefing with the big show. In other words, Lambert and 2 3 Francios was coming back to tell everybody what the deal 3 Q Would you briefly give the reasons why you was the had struck. could not? 5 Q And at the May 29 meeting where in you brought 5 A One of the reasons was that the CFM that we MOD 25 in to be signed, who was again at that meeting? 6 were planning on using in our production had been 7 A At that meeting there, that's when I came, diverted and we couldn't use it and we had to shutdown 8 Colonel Francios came, and Frank Bankoff. We were in a production, slow it down, whatever we did at the time. little room off from his office and I had the printed The second reason was that there was this 10 copy of the May 13 letter to Chiesa with me and at that 10 medical hold that was put into place that caused all kind point Colonel Francios whipped a 13 May dated letter of 11 11 of confusion and we were told by DPSC, basically, to 12 it, that version, and said, "This is the one that you 12 produce at your risk. But even though the specifications 13 have to use because this is the one we gave to Mr. 13 of the medical hold was not a part of our contract and we Chiesa." So that's the one I grabbed and said, "Okay. 14 had no idea of how to look for holes with our eyes, or I 15 Fine." And attached it to the modification and then 15 should say micro-holes with our eyes, as if our eyes were 16 signed it and gave it to Mr. Bankoff who left the room, 16 some sort of microscopes. It was baffling. How do we 17 came back and then signed the MOD. Gave us a copy and we 17 find micro-holes or Zyglo, we had no idea what was going 18 left. 18 on. So that whole thing impacted on us unbelievable. 19 JUDGE JAMES: Before you proceed, the Board is 19 Q That medical hold was that caused by anything 20 confused about the sequence here. Do you know the date that Freedom had done? 20 21 of the so-called previous meeting? Not the May 29 21 A No. 22 meeting but the one, next prior that you were just 22 Q Now, is it your belief that the diversion of 23 testifying to? 23 CFM that you just discussed with us, with respect to 24 THE WITNESS: It was some time after May 2 and Sterling Bakery had any bearing on your ability to meet 25 before -- it had to be around the time -the delivery schedules for January, February, March and Page 1983 Page 1985 I JUDGE JAMES: Somewhere between May 2 and May April of --1 297 2 2 A Yes. It did. 3 THE WITNESS: It was before May 29 because 3 O It did? 4 Chiesa wrote Mr. Apellean a letter around the 15. 4 A Yes. 5 MR. STEIGER: Just answer the Judge's question, 5 Q And is it that belief based on the fact that it THE WITNESS: Yes. Sometime between there. 6 was this very product that would probably have been 7 JUDGE JAMES: Now, were you at that meeting? incorporated into those shipments? 8 THE WITNESS: No. I was not. 8 A Yes. It was, 9 JUDGE JAMES: Go ahead. 9 MR. STEIGER: I have no further questions. 10 BY MR. STEIGER: 10 JUDGE JAMES: Any cross? 11 Q Now, Mr. Thomas, I just want to straighten out 11 MS. HALLAM: Yes. May I have five minutes, one point about the versions, the dates of these letters. 12 12 your Honor? 13 With the exception of the dates of these versions were 13 JUDGE JAMES: Go ahead, Get yourself set. 14 they not, in fact, the same letters? 14 (Off the record.) 15 A Yes. They were. 15 RECROSS-EXAMINATION 16 Q Do you recall that in modification number 20 16 BY MS. HALLAM: you were to get 114,758 cases that had been terminated 17 Q I'd like to ask you a few questions about the for default, reinstated if you met delivery schedules for 18 letter here at FT-436. Do you know what the question of 19 January, February, March and April 1986? 19 shipping in place related to, it says, "As required by 20 A Yes. 20 Freedom?" What question did you ask them about shipping 21 Q And do you remember that that was based upon an 21 in place? agreement that you had made back in December --22 22 A I'm sorry. Say that again. 23 A Yes 23 Q This letter says, "Regarding my question of Q -- with the PCO? 24 24 shipping in place as request by Freedom New York." A Yes. 25 A Well, obviously he had a question.

1 Q What did you request with regard to shipping in JUDGE JAMES: If that's so, what has that got 2 place? 2 to do with CFM? 3 A To me this would mean, if that's what you mean, 3 THE WITNESS: That is the CFM. that Roy Terrasina had been asked by Rafco to ship 4 JUDGE JAMES: Oh, you didn't mean then GFM. 5 product that he had in-house. And Roy Terrasina had to You meant CFM? 6 tell them that this has been shipped-in-place by Freedom THE WITNESS: Right. This is CFM product. 7 and it has Freedom's numbers on it. So what had to 7 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. Some sort of cakes and 8 happen here was Bankoff had to do a waiver or give them 8 brownies? 9 some sort of waiver to use product manufactured prior to 9 THE WITNESS: Yes. the award of the contract to Rafco so that stuff that 10 10 JUDGE JAMES: All right. Go ahead, Ms. Hallam, 11 Rafco needed that was located at Rafco's plant or at a 11 BY MS. HALLAM: 12 subcontractor of Rafco which Sterling was as well, they 12 Q You said that it was around this time of this 13 could take anything out of that subcontractor's plant as 13 letter that you believe shipments were diverted. 14 well. So his authorization for them to use any product 14 A Yes. They were, 15 that's located prior to this contract at one of their 15 Q How could the government divert material it 16 subcontractor's plant all of a sudden included mine. 16 didn't own -- this is CFM; is that correct? 17 JUDGE JAMES: When you say "his authorization," 17 A Yes. 18 who is "he?" 18 Q How could the government divert that? How were 19 THE WITNESS: Frank Bankoff. He authorized a 19 these diversion accomplished? 20 -- he told Mr. Chiesa in the memorandum when he was at 20 A By allowing Ride Away foods to use product 21 DLA headquarters that they had authorized this to Rafco 21 manufactured earlier than the contract award date to 22 and it necessary in order to produce the 114,000. 22 Rafco, Frank Bankoff authorized them to use CFM produced 23 JUDGE JAMES: Now, Mr. Thomas, I'm really lost 23 at the subcontractor's plants. 24 with your explanation and your answer to Ms. Hallam's 24 Q Okay. So he authorized the Data Pak provision 25 question. I'm looking at that very first sentence in the 25 to allow them to use previously produced materials? Page 1987 Page 1989 1 January 7 letter. Where does that say anything about 1 A Right. As well as he --2 Rafco? 2 Q What did you mean by diversion? He made it 3 THE WITNESS: All right. possible for Rafco to perform the contract and that in 4 JUDGE JAMES: Or anywhere in the letter. 4 your mind equates to a diversion of CFM? 5 THE WITNESS: It doesn't, 5 A No. What equates to the diversion is when this 6 JUDGE JAMES: Then how does that even get into was locked up by Freedom at that plant and Terrasina 7 it? called Bankoff and Liebman on this conference call and 8 THE WITNESS: Because this is the time frame Bankoff said he's not authorizing a ship-in-place for me. where our CFM was diverted to Rafco and we had challenged So what he's doing it countermanding my order to hold it 10 and told DLA headquarters that our stuff had been in a ship-in-place for Freedom. 10 11 diverted. 11 Q Why would the government have anything to do 12 Now, as a result of that diversion at a meeting 12 with shipping-in-place of CFMs? 13 with DLA headquarters, Frank Bankoff and Peggy Rowles, I 13 A They don't have anything to do with it. But, 14 believe it is, telling Mr. Chiesa that they did, in fact, 14 that's why the problem is when Terrasina saying, I'm 15 authorize diversion of product that was manufactured 15 confirming a three-way phone call between Bankoff and 16 prior to the award of that contract that was located --16 Liebman that they are not authorizing Freedom to have a 17 JUDGE JAMES: Prior to the award of what 17 ship-in-place of this product. They have nothing to say 18 contract? 18 about it. They should have had nothing to say about it. 19 THE WITNESS: Prior to the award of the 19 Q Isn't it that Sterling wanted its money from 20 reprocurement contract to Rafco. When they terminated 20 the government and that's what it wanted authorized by Freedom's 114,000 cases they had to reprocure it from 21 21 way of a shipment-in-place, they wanted the government to 22 Rafco. 22 pay for that material on your behalf? 23 JUDGE JAMES: What product did Sterling Bakery 23 A Well, what happens as a ship-in-place is, when provide your company? 24 24 we ship-in-place we get the product title and we pass it 25 THE WITNESS: GFM cakes, cookies and brownies. 25 on a progress payments. That's what happens.

Page 1992 1 Q But you do acknowledge or admit that the 1 THE WITNESS: Okay. 2 government has no authorization with regard to shipping MS. HALLAM: I'm almost positive it's in FT. 2 in place of materials that don't belong to the If you give me a time frame I can find it on an index. 3 4 THE WITNESS: It's a DLA memorandum that Frank 4 government; isn't that correct? 5 A And that's why I was scratching my head as to 5 Bankoff wrote. 6 why Frank Bankoff is saying that he is not authorizing 6 MS. HALLAM: Like a month/year? 7 Freedom to do a ship-in-place. He has nothing to do with 7 THE WITNESS: It had to be in either January or 8 it. He shouldn't even be talking to Ride Away about February of '86. 8 9 this. 9 MS. HALLAM: Okay. 10 JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Thomas, this sentence doesn't 10 THE WITNESS: As a matter of fact it's 26 11 say that Bankoff or anyone else is authorizing Freedom to February '86. I'm not sure where it is but it's 26 11 12 do anything. It says that apparently Bankoff is not February '86, is what I'm looking for. 12 13 authorizing Sterling Bakery to ship-in-place, isn't that 13 MS. HALLAM: I believe it's FT-255. No, 14 what it says? 14 actually it looks like it's also G-32. 15 THE WITNESS: In other words, when I tell 15 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. What I'd like you to do, 16 Sterling Bakery I want you to do a ship-in-place for if you're able, Mr. Thomas, is point the Board where in 16 17 Freedom of my product right there, which we had done in 17 this FT-255 document Mr. Bankoff says that he's diverted 18 the past, Bankoff is not now allowing another cakes and brownies from Sterling outfit from Freedom to 18 19 ship-in-place on behalf of Freedom, 19 Rafco. 20 JUDGE JAMES: All this letter says is that 20 THE WITNESS: All right. On paragraph 4 is 21 Bankoff doesn't authorize shipping in place. How does 21 where the complaint came in from Freedom. Mr. Chiesa --22 that countermand your statement, ship-in-place? That's 22 JUDGE JAMES: The document is in the record. 23 what I don't follow. 23 THE WITNESS: All right. 24 THE WITNESS: Because this is the product that 24 JUDGE JAMES: Where does it say what I'm asking 25 we had told them to ship to us. 25 about. Page 1991 Page 1993 1 JUDGE JAMES: I got that part. And it's cakes 1 THE WITNESS: It says here that, DPSC personnel 2 and brownies, right? 2 explained that due to the urgency of the requirement of 3 THE WITNESS: Right. Cakes and brownies. And the repurchase --3 when we finally ordered it, we found out that he said, I 4 4 JUDGE JAMES: I see all of that. Where in shipped it over to Rafco. 5 5 paragraph 4 does it talk anything about Sterling Bakery 6 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. That's the part that I'm 6 cakes and brownies. 7 missing. Is there some other document in here that 7 THE WITNESS: It doesn't say -- Freedom's 8 establishes the second point that you are now making? intended CFM-support had diverted, 9 THE WITNESS: The only document that would 9 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. So we have tried here. Is 10 establish that is that our complaint to DLA headquarters 10 there somewhere else that talks about Sterling cakes or in the memorandum of some time in January or February 11 brownies being diverted? where DLA asked Bankoff, Freedom has said that you people 12 12 THE WITNESS: No. This is what we meant when 13 allowed their product to be diverted. 13 we told them that. It was Sterling's cakes and brownies Ι4 JUDGE JAMES: Specifically Sterling Bakery's 14 that had been diverted. 15 cakes and brownies, right? 15 JUDGE JAMES: All right. Go ahead, Ms. Hallam. 16 THE WITNESS: That's right. Specifically. 16 BY MS. HALLAM: 17 JUDGE JAMES: Can you help him counsel, what 17 Q I'd like you to look at G-28. document is he talking about? Can anybody help him. 18 18 JUDGE JAMES: Did you say G-28, ma'am? 19 THE WITNESS: 1 can find it. 19 MS. HALLAM: I'm sorry. Yes, your Honor. G-28. 20 MS. HALLAM: I think it's in the FT's I'm no 20 JUDGE JAMES: All right, Government Exhibit sure. Do you know, Mr. Thomas? 21 21 G-28. 22 JUDGE JAMES: Well, if you know, Mr. Thomas, 22 BY MS. HALLAM: 23 and can point the Board to what this document is that 23 Q It's the letter that was sent out by your establishes this other statement here, I'd most like to 24 attorney to Sterling Bakery and I see that you are cc'd

25

in it?

see it.

6

Page 1996

Page 1997

Page 1994 A Right.

- 2 Q Are you familiar with this letter?
- 3 A Excuse me.
- 4 Q I'm assuming you are familiar with this letter;
- 5 is that correct?
 - A That's right.
- 7 Q And this letter states that the problem in the
- January '86 time frame is that Sterling Bakery will not
- 9 ship to Freedom because it doesn't believe that Freedom
- 10 New York, that it is required to ship to Freedom New York
- 11 because it's original contract was with Freedom
- 12 Industries. Is that correct? There was a dispute as to
- 13 whether the contract that Sterling Bakery had with
- 14 Freedom was valid?
- 15 A We knew it was valid.
- 16 Q Well, isn't that what the dispute is, Sterling
- 17 took the position that they had no contract with Freedom
- 18 New York?
- 19 A I believe they did. They didn't want the
- novation. They thought that the novation disrupted the
- earlier contract between Freedom Industries and them and 21
- 22 they said that H.T. Food Products, in other words, they
- 23 are not privy to it.
- 24 Q And the reason that they latched on to that as
- an excuse to get out of the contract was because Freedom 25
 - Page 1995
- 1 was not paying them on a regular basis; isn't the
- 2 correct?
- A Because Mr. Liebman wasn't paying us on a 3
- regular basis.
- 5 Q And there was at least one bounced check to
- б Sterling Industries, wasn't there?
- A There was, basically a payment where I didn't 7
- put the money over into the account so that it could -- I
- 9 could give him back the GFM. Yes.
- 10 Q It was an incident where Bankers Leasing
- 11 bounced a check to Sterling; isn't that correct?
- 12 A I don't think it was Bankers. I think it was
- 13 my check.

24

- 14 Q It bounced twice, didn't it?
- 15 A I specifically did not put the money into that
- 16 account so that I could give him back the CFM because we
- weren't getting any progress payment monies had been 17
- 18 suspended. So I had no asset with which to leverage the
- 19 money anymore. So I wouldn't place it over there.
- 20 Q Isn't it correct that in this January 19, '86
- time frame your problems with Sterling were related to
- nonpayment of the bills and had nothing to do with the 22
- 23 alleged diversion by the PCO?
 - A Yes. It did. We just didn't realize why he didn't have our material. And I asked Neal Ruttenberg to

- force it and now we found out that he had shipped it
- away. That's why our complaint went up to DLA
- headquarters that DPSC had allowed it to be diverted.
- Because it was no longer at our subcontractor's plant.
- Q And diversion you mean that the PCO authorized
- Rafco, amended the contracts data pak provision to allow 6
- 7 Rafco to use materials that were manufactured prior to
- the award date of their contract?
- 9 A Located at their subcontractors which were
- 10 Freedom's subcontractors.
- 11 Q They allowed them to use any CFM and GFM
- available to them that was packed prior to the date of
- 13 contract?
 - A That's right. And that included my contract
- 15 number.

14

17

25

5

- 16 Q You also talked about a micro-holes problem.
 - A Yes.
- 18 Q Do you recall that products were put on medical
- 19 hold because of the micro-hole problem?
- 20 A Quite a few. It initially started as a result
- 21 of everything I believe in Star Food processing in the
- whole industry. Wherever Star had shipped or any product 22
- 23 that has Star's name on it throughout the system was put
- 24 on medical hold.
 - Q There were three products put on medical hold

- at your facility. One was meatballs and barbecue sauce;
 - is that correct?
 - 3 A Yes.
 - O And is that GFM or CFM? 4
 - Q And another one was apple sauce, I believe? 6
 - 7 A Apple sauce,
 - Q And that is what, GFM or CFM? 8
 - 9 A CFM.
 - 10 Q And do you recall what the third one was?
 - 11 A Beans Tomato sauce.
 - 12 Q And is that GFM?
 - 13 A CFM.
 - 14 Q So they are on medical hold, they are CFM, they
 - 15 belong to you; is that correct?
 - A Yes.
 - 17 Q And your -- the most logical thing to do in
 - 18 that situation would be return them to the vendors; is
 - 19 that not correct?
 - 20 A There was nothing wrong with them.
 - 21 Q They were put on medical hold, if you could use
 - 22 them, you could send them back to the vendors; isn't that 23
 - correct?
 - A There was nothing wrong with them in our 24
 - specification of the contract for them to be on medical

CondenseIt[™] Page 1998 1 hold. They were all released -slices, turkey, whatever it was, those were never given 2 Q I thought you said they had micro-holes? to us. And what we had in inventory they started to 3 A No. I said that's what they alleged they had. 3 deplete. Take that away as well. Something that we couldn't see. 4 Q When you started up again in January, started 4 5 Q And they were put on medical hold and there was your accessory line and possibly the cracker lines, in no reason why you needed to keep them in your facility; the accessory packets aren't all the components GFM? isn't that correct? Putting aside the bag, everything that goes into the bag 7 8 A Yes. There was, Because we had no defect in 8 is GFM, isn't it? 9 our contract called micro-holes. 9 A Other than ketchup, Q The decision to keep them in your facility was 10 10 Q Other than the ketchup? your decision to keep them there, there was nothing 11 11 stopping you from returning them to you vendor? 12 12 Q So you were able to start up even as late as 13 A Yes. It was. 13 late January and February with GFM in that plant; isn't 14 Q Based on them being on medical hold? 14 that correct? 15 A Yes. It was. 15 A We knew we had enough to do some accessory Q Isn't it true that this happened in the early, 16 16 packs to show good faith at PCO that we meant business. around March of '86? 17 We also had a lot of accessory packs prepacked that was 18 A That's right, 18 waiting to start final assembly. Accessory packs and 19. Q And your subcontractors they are getting a 19 crackers is not what was holding up the show. We

20

21

22

23

24

25

22

23

24

20 little fed up with Freedom at that point in time, weren't 21 they, not getting paid?

22 A We were fed up with the government for not 23 getting paid as well.

Q Well, your subcontractors were also getting fed up with Freedom; is that not true?

1 A I'd say the letter of January that we just referred to, wherever it is gave a list of everything

> 3 that we needed to complete the contract. Those are

were missing in the February 5 time frame?

things that were missing, 5

Q What was missing in the November 5 time frame?

couldn't start final assembly because we didn't have GFM

items for the final assembly case to commence. We can

crackers, subassembled, ready to go into the final cases.

Q Do you recall specifically what GFM entrees

get plenty of GFM as far as the accessory pack and

6 A Yes. Whatever we told them we shut down for. Q I don't believe there's been anything in the

testimony with regard to the shutdown on November 5, you letter is written in January where you say you need this

10

and that. What did you need on November 5? 11 A Whatever we needed on October 22 that caused us

to shut down, Frank Bankoff authorized some substitutions. We started back up the plant. Mr. Liebman notified me that he was not going to pay any more 14 money. He was placing all progress payments on 100 15 percent liquidation and he was holding everything else in

17 abeyance and that the PCO agreed with that,

18

I took a trip on the 7th I think of November. 19 which was my last day --

20 MS. HALLAM: Your Honor, will you give him 21 direction to answer the question asked.

JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Thomas, you are getting away from her question. Let's strike that. Let's go back to the question which had -- what was the list of GFM items that prevented you from producing around 5 November 1986?

Page 1999

- A Yes. Under the ripple effect I believe it was,
- 2 Q Isn't it true that if you had sent this product
- 3 back to your subcontractors you were afraid that they
- 4 would never replace it, weren't you?
- 5 A No. I wasn't. Freedom had its own productive 6 capability of retorts to make its own.
- 7 Q You testified that substantial amounts of
- material, GFM, was going out of the plant starting some
- 9 time in, what, some time in November of '86?
 - A Yes.

24

25

1

10

- 11 Q I forget the adjective you used, was it
- 12 substantial?
- 13 A Well, any time it hits thousands and thousands 14 of units.
- 15 Q Thousands and thousands of units. So you do 16 admit that at one point in time prior to it leaving the
- 17 end of November or whatever you said, that these
- 18 thousands and thousands and thousands of units, were
- 19 in-house; isn't that correct?
- 20 A Sure.
- 21 Q And they were in-house on November 5, when you shut down; isn't that correct? 22
- A Yes. But that was not the items that we were 23 missing that caused the shut down. We were still missing 24 the same items that caused the shutdown. Like, no beef

Page 2001

Page 2002

I believe that's Ms. Hallam's question. Can you answer

2

8

15

3 THE WITNESS: Okay. Well, I may not be able to answer it all the way. But, he authorized some

substitutions. 5

JUDGE JAMES: Right. To the best of your 6

7 recollection, what was missing of GFM?

THE WITNESS: I would say that the October 22

9 letter notifying them that we are shutting down for lack

10 of GFM to complete the contract. He ordered some

11 substitutions which would allow us to go for a few days.

12 That's it. The substitutions were what he was trying to

13 get us to go with. We did that,

14 BY MS. HALLAM:

Q I'd like you to look at G-57.

16 A G-57.

17 Q Yes. It's the blue book. Sorry. Who was Mr.

18 Seraai?

19 A Kevin Seraaj is one of my administrators.

20 Q Was he authorized to give this information to

21 the body or the procurement agent?

A He was authorized. I don't know if he did or

23 not.

22

24

4

8

13

Q Well, that's what this memorandum says, doesn't

25 it?

Page 2003

1 A Yes.

2 Q And this memorandum is dated 28 October '86; is

3 that correct?

A Right.

Q And it's about a week prior to your shut down? 5

6 A We shut down on 22 October,

7 Q Prior to the November 5 shut down, I'm sorry.

A Yes. It is. Yes. This would be.

9 Q And you do agree that the government had

absolute and unlimited right to make substitutions; isn't 10

11 that correct?

12 A Sure.

Q Sure. Okay. Could you tell me between October

14 28, 1986 and November 5, 1986, what one of these

15 government GFM meats did you run out of entirely?

16 A Ours is ground beef.

17 Q Okay. And the government could have

substituted some of that 160,000 frankfurters, couldn't 18

19 it?

25

A Well, did it? That's the question. I can't do 20

21 it myself,

Q Do you have any reason to doubt that what Mr. 22

23 Seraaj had provided to Jim LaCollier is not correct? 24

A No. I'm not saying it's not correct. I'm just saying I don't know if they authorized any substitutions of frankfurters for the ground beef. I have nothing in

my records that says, you are authorized to take this CFM

and put it over in that bag for that. That's the

question, did he do it?

" Q Well, I just want to get your stories straight.

Back in 1989 you said you shut down for lack of CFM

because your vendors or subcontractors could not provide

it because of lack financing. Earlier you were saying

you were shutting down because of lack of GFM, earlier

today. Now, it's because you didn't have substitutions,

11

12 A No. What I said to them was that we were shut

13 down for two reasons. No GFM and no GFMM,

government-furnished money. Not only CFM. He could give

me the CFM but if Mr. Liebman does not give me the money 15

16 I cannot move. The fact that he put on a suspension of

17 progress payments or he stopped progress payments is an

18 item of default under my loans with Bankers.

Q At this point in time do you know how many

units you had to produce, cases you had to produce? 20

21 A About 107,000 more:

Q A hundred and seven thousand?

23 A Right.

24 Q Could you show me on your list of CFM where you

have anywhere near 107,000 meat entrees?

19

22

1

A We are on a just in time inventory. I was

keeping enough in every week to produce for that week and 2

3 bring in the next week.

Q Do you have anywhere near 107 meat entrees here 4

5 that are CFM?

6 A Say again?

7 Q On this list?

A Yes. This could have been what we had on hand

to continue production on that day. We weren't out of

10 our product. We had enough to commence. The point is we

didn't have any GFM to commence. The CFM was coming in 11

12 prior to this on a weekly basis.

13 Q Did you ask for a substitution, if that's what

14 was holding you up on November 5, was the lack of a

15 substitution?

25

A I don't know what -- I was down there with Mr. 16

17 Bankoff on the 7th when he said to me that he was not

18 going to overrule Marvin Liebman. And when he said he's

19 not going to overrule Marvin Liebman, as far as

20 restarting progress payments and lifting the 100 percent

21 liquidation, I said, Fine. Then we'll just sit and wait

22 like Mr. Liebman until an award of an MRE 7 is made.

23 O Okay. So now the reason that you shut down was 24 you needed the award of an MRE 7?

A No. We needed the lifting of the money from

Page 2005

PR	EEDOM, NY Condo	ense	it "Friday, May 26, 2000
	Page 2006		Page 2008
1	Mr. Liebman to continue.	1	Q No it's not correct or no they haven't
2	Q I'd like you to look at F-180.	2	delivered?
3	A Okay,	3	A Beg your pardon?
4	Q It's a memo that Mr. Marra wrote to you on	4	Q No that is not correct or no Freedom hand not
5	November 5, 1986; is that correct?	5	delivered the quantity?
6	A That's right.	6	A I believe we had not delivered the quantity. I
7	Q On the first page there, down towards the	7	believe so. But the record shows what we had, in fact,
8	bottom, about 60 percent down.	8	delivered or not delivered.
9	A Yes.	9	Q Well, do you remember being told that the PCO
10	Q It indicates what Mr. Marra the reasons Mr.	10	was considering a T for D at that time?
11	Marra gave to Mark Liebman for the shut down.	11	A Yes. In other words, if we didn't sign MOD 20
12	A Yes.	12	that we could be terminated the next day. If I didn't
13	Q The first reason is, shortage of GFM,	13	sign that MOD on 29 May, obviously on the 30th we were
14	eventually covered by substitutions.	14	back in default again or we would have been in default.
15	A Okay.	15	So, therefore, I had to either sign that MOD or die.
16	Q And this is written on November 5, right?	16	JUDGE JAMES: Mr. Thomas, the Board is getting
17	A Right.	17	confused. As Ms. Hallam is asking you about MOD 20 and
18	Q So on November 5 there were substitutions	18	you are talking about May 29, which to me means MOD 25.
19	authorized to cover that lack of ground beef or anything	19	So where have I lost
20	else that was short on GFM; is that correct?	20	THE WITNESS: MOD 20 takes us up to MOD 25 as
21	A On November 5. But we shut down on on	21	far as the delivery schedule.
22	November 7. The end of November 7 is when we shut down	1	JUDGE JAMES: Yes, What date was MOD 20
23	We couldn't commence production back on the 8th or that	23	signed?
24	following, whatever that product day was. It wasn't the	24	THE WITNESS: I think some time maybe jan.
25	5th.	25	JUDGE JAMES: Okay. So then refusal to sign it
	Page 2007	 	Page 2009
1	Q Are you sure of that?	1	by May 29 is an irrelevant question, right?
2	A Our last production day was the, I believe the	2	THE WITNESS: No. You mean to sign MOD 20?
3	7th.	3	JUDGE JAMES: Sign MOD 20.
4	Q Okay. Let's talk a little bit about the May 29	4	THE WITNESS: MOD 20. All right. Go ahead.
5	signing of MOD 29.	5	BY MS. HALLAM:
6	A Yes.	6	O You said you believed that Freedom was not able
7	Q I think you testified that the only people	7	to meet the delivery schedules set down in MOD 20; is
8	present at the signing was you, Colonel Francios and	8	that correct?
9	Frank Bankoff?	9	A Right.
10	A That's right,	10	Q And at that time after MOD 20 was signed,
11	Q Don't you remember Bob Apellean was there?	11	didn't the PCO tell you that he was considering
12	A No. He was not.	12	terminating the contract for default at that period?
13	Q Do you remember Walt Walsh there?	13	A For the period?
14	A No. He was not.	14	Q After MOD 20 when you didn't meet the delivery
15	Q Let's talk a little bit about MOD P20. Do you	15	schedule.
16	recall that the delivery schedule required that was put	16	A After MOD 20's delivery schedule takes me up to
17	into MOD 320 for delivery by the end of May?	17	MOD 29; am I correct?
18	A Yes. I recall.	18	Q Right.
19	Q And how many cases were required by the end of		A So, therefore, what I said earlier was correct.
20	May when MOD P20 was	20	That I was told that if I didn't sign MOD 25 on May 29
21	A I have no idea. I have to look at P20 to see.	21	the very next day I was in default. And the PCO could
22	But whatever you say, I guess would be right.	22	Q Was there a cure notice issued, do you recall?
23	Q And Freedom had not delivered that quantity	23	A No. No cure notice had not been because they,
24	though, is that correct?	24	I guess they knew that we were going to be signing this.
25	A No.	25	MOD.
_	n Dilar 0 4 1006 Community 4 (000		

Page 2010 1
2 A That was something that was prepared by DPSC. 3 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. STEIGER: 5 Q Mr. Thomas, I don't want to beat a dead horse 5 and I'm not going to. 7 A All right. 8 Q But I just want to revisit for just a couple of 9 minutes F1-48 because of the confusion. 10 A All right. 11 Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just 12 didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it 13 myself. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers 16 to starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shippinip place as requested by Freedom New York. 15 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either one, to ship-in-place? 16 to starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shippinip in place as requested by Freedom New York." 16 to starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shippinip place as requested by Freedom New York." 16 one, "So isn't that what they are referring to when they are the possible place of the particular shipment in Jace? 17 A Yes. It is 18 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 19 A Yes. 10 Q Nay, Now, let's go on. Is it not from this 2 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 10 A That's what he's saying bere. 11 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 12 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 13 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 14 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 15 A Yes. 16 Q Okay, And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in Jace? 17 A No. 18 C P Vet I din't? 18 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either on notice that sonething had to be done and that substitutions might be needed or rather substitutions might be needed or rather substitutions might be needed or rather substitutions might be needed or rather substitutions might be needed or rather substitutions might be needed or rather substitutions might be needed or rather substitutions might be needed or rather substitutions? 18 letter that says, "I hereby want this substitution," would in the becaus
REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. STEIGER: Q Mr. Thomas, I don't want to beat a dead horse and I'm not going to. A All right. Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just liddn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it is myself. A All right. Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just liddn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it is myself. Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just liddn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it is myself. Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just liddn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it is myself. A All right. A All right. Q If you will notice in the third line it refers to sterting in the second line, "Regarding my question on, oship-in-place, so it could, in fact, authorized by breedom New York." A Yes. It is. Q Q Kay, Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming that Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place? A That's what he's saying, yes or no? A Yes. Q Okay, And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying, brer. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's what he's saying, yes or no? A Yes. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's what he's saying, yes or no? A Yes. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this current contract with Freedom New York. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's what he's saying, yes or no? A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right had this election that based on this tisself selfent had you did n
4 correct? 5 Q Mr. Thomas, I don't want to beat a dead horse and I'm not going to. 7 A All right. 8 Q But I just want to revisit for just a couple of minutes FT-486 because of the confusion. 10 A All right. 11 Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just clid didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. 12 didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. 13 myself. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, lis. 16 to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, lis. 16 to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York," lis. 17 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when lever year. 18 locured the start want to say in the start of the start of the start and the start of the start and the start of the start and the start of the start and the st
5 A All right. 6 and I'm not going to. 7 A All right. 7 A All right. 8 Q But I just want to revisit for just a couple of minutes FT-36 because of the confusion. 9 A All right. 10 A All right. 11 Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. 12 A All right. 13 myself. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question for of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York," 19 one, to ship-in-place? 10 A Yes. We did. 11 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when 22 they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 19 wouldn't matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, in fact, authorized a by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying here. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 12 letter says? 11 I his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 2 A That's what he's saying here. 3 A That's what he's saying bere. 4 Q That's what he's saying bere. 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming bere that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying here. 4 Q That's what he's saying here. 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming bere that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying here. 9 A That's what he's saying here. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 12 letter says? 11 I his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 mark and 12 mark an
6 and I'm not going to. 7 A All right. 8 Q But I just want to revisit for just a couple of minutes FT-436 because of the confusion. 10 A All right. 11 Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just it myself. 12 didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. 13 myself. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers to - starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, 19 one, to ship-in-place? 19 A Yes. We did. 20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when 22 they say "As requested by Freedom New York," 23 A Yes. It is. 24 Q Okay, Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 21 his understanding that Lichman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two gurys, isn't that what the's saying there. 25 Q Chay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two gurys, isn't that what he's saying there? 29 A That's what he's saying there. 20 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 20 A Yes. With the not your condusion that based on this letter Sterling Bakery belioved that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitutions" wouldn't matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, in fact, needed? 21 A Right. 22 Q One more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2011 21 his understanding that Lichman and Bankoff have to 2 unthorized shipments in place? 22 A That's what he's saying there. 23 A That's what he's saying there. 34 Q Chay: Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 2 your Honor. 35 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 2 your your mission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 36 IUDGE JAMES:
7 A All right. 8 Q But I just want to revisit for just a couple of minutes F1-4s because of the confusion. 10 A All right. 11 Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just 2 didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. 12 didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. 13 myself. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either onc, to ship-in-place? 16 to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either onc, to ship-in-place? 16 A Yes. We did. 17 Q So the fact that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitutions," wouldn't matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero shere, that you, in fact, needed substitutions? 18 Q You don't? 19 of on-hand stuff of CPM or GPM, rather, that showed zero on, it, would than to be sufficient by the that on the substitutions might be needed? 16 to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, Inc.," of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York? 19 A Yes. It is. 20 Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming that Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place? 21 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 22 A Particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 23 A That's what he's saying there. 24 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 23 A That's what he's saying there that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he
8 Q But I just want to revisit for just a couple of 9 minutes FT-456 because of the confusion. 10 A All right. 11 Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just 12 didn't surswer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it 21 myself. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers 16 tostarting in the second line, "Regarding my question 17 of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, 18 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either 19 one, to ship-in-place? 20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when 22 they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 23 A Yes. It is. 24 Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this 25 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 26 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 27 A Yes. 28 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 29 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 30 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 41 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 42 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 43 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 44 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 45 A Yes. 46 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 47 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 48 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 49 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 40 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? 41 Little and you conclusion that based on this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not that on the surficiant to put them on notice on it, would that and the substitutions might be needed? 4 Q No hatherer it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever i
9 minutes FT-436 because of the confusion. 10 A All right. 11 Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. 12 myself. 13 myself. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers to - starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, Is Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either one, to ship-in-place? 16 to - starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, Is Is. 18 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 19 one, to ship-in-place? 20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 22 A Yes. It is. 23 Q Okay, Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 25 Inaguage clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 26 Page 2011 27 A Yes. 28 A That's what he's saying here. 39 A That's what he's saying here. 40 Q That's what he's saying here. 41 Q That's what he's saying here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 30 A That's what he's saying. 31 A That's what he's saying lere that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 40 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? 41 A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. 41 Q Is it then not you'd conclusion that based on this letter sterling Bakery believed that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, authorized that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, authorized that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, authorize shipment of GFM to do the job? 4 A That's what he's saying h
10 A All right. 11 Q Mr. Thomas, I think the problem is you just didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. 12 A All right. 13 A All right. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers to - starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, late.," did you either tell them or request them, either one, to shippin- place? 15 A Yes. We did. 16 A Right. 17 Os hisping in place as requested by Freedom New York, late, "did you either tell them or request them, either one, to shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, late, "a sequested by Freedom New York," late what they are referring to when they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" late what they are referring to when they say." As requested by Freedom New York?" late what they are referring to when they say." As requested by Freedom New York?" late what they are referring to when they say. "As requested by Freedom New York?" late what they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" land his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place? 10 A Yes. 11 A No. 12 Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place? 13 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 14 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 15 A Yes. 16 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 19 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? 11 Letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. 13 Letter says? 14 Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 18 Letter says? 19 A That's what he's saying. 20 One more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to d
didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it myself. A All right. Q If you will notice in the third line it refers of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, Is Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either of one, to shippin-place? A Yes. We did. Q So isn't that what they are referring to when they say "As requested by Freedom New York," A Pas. It is. Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place? A Yes. Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's what he's saying. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not hereded or rather substitutions might be on it hat something had to be done and that substitutions might be the eceded? A Right. Q So the fact that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitutions might be needed? A Right. Q So the fact that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitutions might be needed? A Right. Q So the fact that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitutions might be needed? A Right. Q So the fact that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitutions might be needed? A Right. Q So the fact that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitutions might be one code? A Right. A Right. A Right. A Right. A No. A That's what he's saying here. A No. B MR. STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. B MR. STEIGER: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. B MR. STEIGER: I'm patient. I'll w
12 didn't answer counsel's question. So I'm going to ask it 13 myself. 14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers 16 to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question 17 of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, 18 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either 19 one, to ship-in-place? 20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when 22 they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 23 A Yes. It is. 24 Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this 25 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 26 rege 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipment in place? 2 authorize shipment in place? 3 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 11 A No. 22 That's what he's saying here. 3 A That's what he's saying here. 4 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 11 A No. 12 That's what he's saying here. 13 C Or more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 2 D Or more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 unthorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying, we so roo? 3 D That's what he's saying here. 4 Q Or more thing. When this GFM began to be taken
myself. A All right. Q If you will notice in the third line it refers to - starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, Is Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either one, to ship-in-place? A Yes. We did. Q So isn't that what they are referring to when they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" A Yes. It is. Q Okay, Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place? A Yes. Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? A Yes. Q Okay, And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A C Is it then not your conclusion that based on this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, do whatever it wast fold to do with those goods? Indicate that something had to be done and that substitutions might not be needed? A Right. Q So the fact that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitution," wouldn't matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, a Right. Q One more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2011 A No. MR. STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: Any one have any further witness you want to call? MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Fornor. MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
14 A All right. 15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers 16 to
15 Q If you will notice in the third line it refers 16 to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question 17 of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, 18 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either 19 one, to ship-in-place? 20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when 22 they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 23 A Yes. It is. 24 Q Okay, Now, let's go on. Is it not from this 25 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A Right. 23 Q One more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2011 1 A No. 2 MR STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. 3 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 5 MS, HALLAM: No, your Honor. 4 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on this letter says? 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this current contract with Freedom New York. 11 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 15 A Yes. 16 A Right. Q Os the fact that says, "I hereby want this substitution." 18 in fact, needed substitutions? 2 A Right. 2 One more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? 1 A No. 2 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 3 MR STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. 4 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 5 MR, STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with
16 to — starting in the second line, "Regarding my question of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, 18 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either 19 one, to ship-in-place? 19 wouldn't matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 19 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 network mould it, matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 10 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, 20 nectice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you
17 of shipping in place as requested by Freedom New York, 18 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either 19 one, to ship-in-place? 20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when 22 they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 23 A Yes. It is. 24 Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this 25 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying here. 4 Q That's what he's saying here. 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying there? 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this current contract with Freedom New York. 11 letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not send a formal letter that says, "I hereby want this substitution," wouldn't matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, in fact, needed substitutions? A Right. Q One more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at that time did you taken away from you in November, at hat time did you taken away from you in November, at hat time did you taken away from you in November, at hat time did you taken away from you in November, at hat time did you taken away from you in November, at hat time did you taken away from you in November, at hat time di
18 Inc.," did you either tell them or request them, either one, to ship-in-place? 19 one, to ship-in-place? 20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 22 A Yes. It is. 23 A Yes. It is. 24 Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 25 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 26 Page 2011 27 Page 2011 28 A That's what he's saying here. 29 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 29 A That's what he's saying. 20 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? 21 Letter that says, "I hereby want this substitution," wouldn't matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, in fact, needed substitutions? A Right. 20 One more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2011 A No. 2 MR. STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. 4 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? 11 Letter says? 12 A No. 23 A No. 24 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 15 MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 10 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 11 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 12 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 13 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 14 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
19 one, to ship-in-place? 20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when 22 they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 23 A Yes. It is. 24 Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this 25 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 27 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A Right. 13 A No. 14 When this GFM began to be 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not that thas the that the that the that the that the that the that the this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not that that told to do with those goods? 19 wouldn't matter, would it, because they would be on notice by looking at that zero, big zero there, that you, in fact, needed substitutions? A Right. Q One more thing. When this GFM began to be taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2013 A No. 1 A No. 2 MR STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. 3 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 3 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 4 MR STEIGER: I'm patient. I'll wait until he tomplement of GFM to do the job? 4 A No. 5 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he tomplement of GFM to do the job? 5 MR STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
20 A Yes. We did. 21 Q So isn't that what they are referring to when 22 they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" 23 A Yes. It is. 24 Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this 25 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming 26 authorize shipments in place? 27 A Page 2011 28 A Yes. 29 A That's what he's saying, yes or no? 29 A Yes. 20 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 20 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 21 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 22 A Right. 23 Q One more thing. When this GFM began to be 24 taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2011 2 A No. 2 MR. STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. 3 UDGE JAMES: Any recross? 4 MS. ALLAM: No, your Honor. 5 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 6 Particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 9 A That's what he's saying there? 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? 11 Letter says? 12 A Right. 23 Q One more thing. When this GFM began to be 24 taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2013 A No. JUDGE JAMES: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. THE WITNESS: Thank you. JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? MR. STEIGER: 1'd like to call as our next
21
they say "As requested by Freedom New York?" A Yes. It is. Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place? A That's what he's saying here. Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? A Yes. Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? A That's what he's saying. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's whathe's saying. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And whith talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's whathe's saying. A That's whathe's saying. A That's whathe's saying. A That's whathe's saying.
A Yes. It is. Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to authorize shipments in place? A That's what he's saying, yes or no? A Yes. Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. A That's right. And this talks about under the this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? A Yes. It is. Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this talks about the taken away from you in November, at that time did you have taken away from you in November, at that time did you have the full complement of GFM to do the job? Page 2013 A No. A No. JUDGE JAMES: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? MR. HALLAM: No, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: Thank you cver so much, Mr. Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. THE WITNESS: Thank you. JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he to this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? A Yes. A No. JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he to comes. (Off the record.) JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
24 Q Okay. Now, let's go on. Is it not from this 25 language clear to you that Mr. Terrasina is confirming Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying here. 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? Page 2011 1 A No. 2 MR. STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, 3 your Honor. 4 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 6 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 7 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 11 MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 15 Comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 it was told to do with those goods? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying here. 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying. 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? Page 2013 A No. A No. 1 A No. 1 JUDGE JAMES: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. THE WITNESS: Thank you. JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? MR. STEIGER: 1'd like to call as our next
Page 2011 1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying here. 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? Page 2013 A No. 2 MR. STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, your Honor. 4 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 6 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 7 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 11 MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. 12 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 13 comes. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 it was told to do with those goods? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying here. 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 18 A No. 2 MR. STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, 3 your Honor. 4 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 6 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 7 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 10 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 11 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 12 (Off the record.) 13 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 14 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
1 his understanding that Liebman and Bankoff have to 2 authorize shipments in place? 3 A That's what he's saying here. 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 18 A No. 2 MR. STEIGER: I don't have anymore questions, 3 your Honor. 4 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 6 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 7 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 10 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 11 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 12 (Off the record.) 13 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 14 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
A That's what he's saying here. Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? A Yes. Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized B these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? A That's what he's saying. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? A Yes. JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. (Off the record.) JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
3 your Honor. 4 Q That's what he's saying, yes or no? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 3 your Honor. 4 JUDGE JAMES: Any recross? 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 6 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 7 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 10 you want to call? 11 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 12 Comes. 13 YOURGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 15 (Off the record.) 16 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 6 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 7 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 10 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
5 A Yes. 6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 5 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 6 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 7 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 10 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
6 Q Okay. And is he confirming here that the 7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 18 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr. 7 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 JUDGE JAMES: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 10 Van STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 19 JUDGE JAMES: I'd like to call as our next
7 particular shipment in place was not, in fact, authorized 8 by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? 9 A That's what he's saying. 10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 18 Thomas, for your testimony. You may step down. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness you want to call? 10 you want to call? 11 Letter says? 11 MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
by these two guys, isn't that what he's saying there? A That's what he's saying. Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this letter says? A That's right. And this talks about under the current contract with Freedom New York. Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? B THE WITNESS: Thank you. 9 JUDGE JAMES: Anyone have any further witness 10 you want to call? 11 MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with 12 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 13 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 18 it was told to do with those goods? 19 you want to call? 10 you want to call? 11 MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 12 minutes, your Honor. 13 minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
10 Q Now, whether you agree or not that is what this 11 letter says? 12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods? 18 it was told to do with those goods? 19 you want to call? 10 you want to call? 11 MR. STEIGER: Yes, your Honor. I do and with 12 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five 13 minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever 18 it was told to do with those goods? 19 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 19 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 19 comes. 10 (Off the record.) 11 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 12 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
12 A That's right. And this talks about under the 13 current contract with Freedom New York. 14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever 18 it was told to do with those goods? 10 your permission I shall retrieve him. I may need five minutes, your Honor. 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever 18 it was told to do with those goods? 19 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 19 comes. 10 (Off the record.) 11 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 12 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
14 Q Is it then not your conclusion that based on 15 this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not 16 have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in 17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever 18 it was told to do with those goods? 14 JUDGE JAMES: I'm patient. I'll wait until he 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
this letter Sterling Bakery believed that you did not have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it was told to do with those goods? 15 comes. 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
have the authorization to ship-in-place, so it could, in fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever it was told to do with those goods? 16 (Off the record.) 17 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 18 it was told to do with those goods? 18 MR, STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
17 fact, do whatever it wanted with those goods or whatever 18 it was told to do with those goods? 19 JUDGE JAMES: Whom do you wish to call? 19 MR. STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
18 it was told to do with those goods? 18 MR, STEIGER: I'd like to call as our next
19 A That's right 19 rebuttal witness Mr. Jordan Fishbane
115 Tobuttat Without 1 Initiatio,
20 Q Thank you. Now, one more thing. If you or 20 JUDGE JAMES: All right. Mr. Fishbane, please
21 your Mr. Seraaj send the government a letter that shows 21 remember you are already under oath.
22 zero inventory on a CFM item 22 MR. FISHBANE: Yes, sir.
23 A No. We have not. 23 JUDGE JAMES: Go ahead, Mr. Steiger.
TODOD WILLIAMS. OO WINGS, MIT, DIVINGS.
24 Q Well, did we not look at something that had 25 zero on hand, do you recall we looked at a letter of an 26 MR. STEIGER: Thank you. 27 Whereupon.

3

4

6

7

8

11

12

14

20

7

8

21

22

23

Page 2014

JORDAN FISHBANE,

2 called as a witness herein, having been previously sworn,

was examined and testified as follows:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. STEIGER:

> Q Mr. Fishbane, in direct testimony government witness reviewed the progress payment requests and payments beginning with the second resubmission of

9 progress payment number one, which was submitted, you

10 will recall, after the novation agreement.

MS. HALLAM: I object, your Honor. We did not review that. We started with F.T. Foods number 1.

13 JUDGE JAMES: Objection is sustained.

MR. STEIGER: I'll rephrase the question.

15 BY MR. STEIGER:

16 Q We began with the review of progress payments 17 with the resubmission of progress payment number one for 18 F.T. Foods. Do you understand where I'm starting from

19

A Yes. After the novation.

21 Q Now, we looked at -- each one was questioned 22 and discussed, I'm only going to ask you about a few

23 entries and I would like your opinion on those. And I'm

24 talking about instances where DCAA recommended certain

25 deletions or questioning of costs which were, in fact,

Page 2015

1 accepted by the administrative contracting officer. In

2 progress payment number eight, for example, some \$333,807

3 of alleged excess legal and accounting fees were

4 challenged, set aside, disallowed, whatever you'd like to

5 call it, and in other progress payment invoices as well.

6 Would you care to comment on that?

A Yes. When you say excess legal fees, the

excess is over quoted amounts, amounts included in the

9 proposal that was finally negotiated and result in the

10 November 6 memorandum of understanding. Now, to say that

11 they are disallowing legal expenses because they exceeded

12 the estimate is rather illogical because in any proposal

13 all direct costs, direct material, direct labor,

14 manufacturing overhead, general administrative expenses.

15 other costs are merely estimated. Some would be higher.

16 The actuals on some would be higher. On some they will

17 be lower than what was estimated if you -- I've never

18 ever heard of a situation where an excess of a given line

19 item was disallowed without taking into account variances

20 on any and every estimate.

> What would you do if the actual of one line item was less than what was quoted would you sent out, give the company a premium for that? You know, how do

24 you do that? It just all seemed very illogical to me. 25

Q So if, in fact, the baseline for determining

whether something is excessive or not is -- goes back to

original estimated numbers then that is not a legitimate

baseline for establishing what is excessive or not; is

4 that correct?

5 A Of course. I'll give you a very simple

6 example. Let's say a company quoted x-number of dollars

for direct materials and y-number of dollars for direct

labor, and if, let's say they decided to rather than

purchasing something they would do it themselves

10 in-house. Well, you would find an increase in direct

11 labor from the estimate but the overall cost might have

12 been a lot lower, that being sort of the basis for making

13 the decision to make in-house rather than purchase an

14

18

5

15 Q So then in your opinion what would be a better 16 baseline, shall we say, or bases upon which to determine

if legal and accounting fees are too high or not? 17

A Well, I'm not certain that one should ever 19 measure any individual expense item. However, when you

20 look at professional fees the major thing you usually

21 look for, particularly from DCAA perspective is whether

22 or not the numbers are reasonable. If an accountant

23 charged \$10,000 an hour it would be unreasonable. But to

24 say it was more or less than quoted doesn't really make

25 much sense at all.

Page 2017

Q Mr. Fishbane, in that same progress payment

number eight there was rather substantial disallowance,

as expressed in the direct testimony it was \$42,657 for

manufacturing salaries. Do you recall seeing that?

A Yes. I do.

6 Q Do you have anything to say about that?

7 A Well, the disallowance -- First of all, the

reason for the disallowance is that the auditors said

that these salaries were used for building maintenance

10 and building improvement. Now, literally of that total

11 amount, from a report I reviewed that was issued by Mr.

12 Rosenberg of Yeoman and Rosenberg, only \$2,000 of that

13 total number of salaries, manufacturing salaries, that

14 you mention really had to do with building improvements,

15 let's say.

16 Now, whether or not it's \$2,000 or the total 17 amount it's still illogic because in the manufacturing

18 overhead expenses that were part of the memorandum of

19 understanding memorialized therein, was building

20 maintenance expenses that approximated \$200,000. So

21 that, you know, whatever the amount was, whatever the

22 interpretation was, \$200,000 of such costs were approved

23 as a one-time charge to the contract. It really wasn't

24 \$200,000 it was like 197, but I rounded it off, I'm

25 sorry. Page 2018

- 1 Q In progress payment number 14 there's a rather 2 substantial deduction of \$335,000 which the government's
- summary in a particular exhibit that is located at G-95, 3
- 4 it's not important for you to look at it now, but
- referred to as occupancy costs \$335,000 I believe. Could 5
- you throw a little light on that? 6
- A Yes. I'm familiar with that also. The 7
- \$335,000 evolved from an amended lease. Because of the 8
- 9 fact that the building had been sold, equipment that was
- 10 being used basically free of charge were included in the
- 11 rent of the original lease were now not -- the next
- 12 landlord is not willing to let those be used free of
- charge. So in the amended lease the amount of \$335,000 13
- 14 was inserted as rent increases over a four-and-a-half
- 15 month period from November 15, '84 to March 31, '85.
- 16 But, let me correct you. The four month's rent
- 17 was \$74,000 and a half month's rent was like \$37,000. I
- 18 think you add that up that will come to \$335,000. So the
- 19 DCAA classified it as occupancy costs so maybe that's a
- 20 correct characterization, but the reason for the
- 21 disallowance is they said that this is really capital
- 22 asset purchases. Which is something we discussed a lot
- 23 when I was on the stand the other day, and, you know,
- 24 that the capital assets should have been depreciated over
- 25 to useful life of the forklifts.

Page 2019

Literally if that were a correct interpretation one would think that depreciation on these forklifts

- 3 should have been allowed. The forklifts were in use from
- 4 beginning of November of '84. So one with think that a
- 5 fair amount of depreciation should have been allowed and
- paid almost immediately. You know interpretation, I feel 6
- 7 is more proper is that when a company -- I'm repeating
- testimony of the other day but I'll be succinct. When a 8
- 9 company only has one contract really it is logical to
- 10 consider all capital asset acquisitions as one time
- 11
- charges to the contract because you can't really
- 12 anticipate additional contracts.
 - Q Now, given what you know about this contract, would you then say that or conclude that the deduction of \$335,000 was unreasonable?
 - A I definitely do.
- 17 Q Now, through the progress payments I see
- 18 references or at least as summarized by the government, I
- 19 see references to deductions for something referred to as
- 20 prior period costs. For example, there are a lot of
- 21 substantial -- progress payment number 17, for example,
- 22 has about over two hundred and a quarter million dollars
- 23 worth. Do you have any idea what's being referred to
- 24 there?

25

1

2

13

14

15

16

A I think I do. Basically, what they refer to as

- prior period costs are costs that were incurred previous
- to the specific progress payment and disallowed
- previously and the company added these costs to
- subsequent submissions. Candidly my feeling is that
- wasn't the right way for the company to handle it, you
- know, basically just to give you a simple illustration.
- If a company requested \$1,000 worth of progress payments 7
- and the government only paid \$500 that would be taken
- care of without even referring to the cost again because
- in the next payment you basically have -- the next
- progress payment request paragraph, if you can visualize 11
- 12 a progress payment form, you list the total cost
- cumulatively incurred to that day and you deduct the 13
- payments that have previously been made and the
- 15 difference is the amount then requested.

Now, literally even though Freedom, I don't 16

- 17 think, prepared the progress payment requests in
- 18 conformity, do I think it is proper form, I reviewed
- 19 every progress payment request as well as a DCAA audits
- and the like. With most of them as far as I can remember 20
- 21 when they carried forward these costs they said, the
- 22 progress payment is for x-dollars but 75 percent of
- x-dollars isn't really a new cost. Only 25 percent is. 23
- 24 And that's all we are requesting. And you know, most
- important, obviously, the government never paid twice the

Page 2021

- costs that were added, you know, carried forward from prior progress payments.
- Q You anticipated my next question. So there's
- really no intent to receive double payment on these
- things? 5

6

- A No. Not at all,
- Q Now, in progress payment number 21 a \$23,750
- deduction for lease of equipment. Does that strike a
- 9 bell?
 - A I know the number.
- 11 Q You know the number. If you don't remember.
- 12 That's quite all right.
- 13 A Well, I tell you what I remember about it. I
- 14 think it was disallowed because the company said it was
- 15 an equipment lease payment that they felt should have
- 16 been capitalized. I don't know if those facts are
- 17 correct or incorrect. I never looked at the equipment
- 18 lease that they may have been referring to.
- 19 The specific, you know, let's assume there was 20 a capital lease and the government's position was that it 21 should have been capitalized. You then again raise the
- 22 question of should costs, let's say if this was for
- 23 general purpose equipment that might in most cases be
- 24 depreciated over a number of years, might they not be
- 25 charged as a one-time charge to the contract.

Page 2022

1 If that isn't a correct calculate, why in the 2 world wasn't depreciation allowed on these equipment lease costs that the government says should have been 4 capitalized? 5

Q So in various instances the government took the position that particular items should have been capitalized but yet made no provision for reimbursing or paying the costs associated with depreciating those items?

10 A Correct.

6

8

9

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

11 Q Mr. Fishbane, there was testimony, direct testimony by government witnesses, or maybe one witness 12 13 that Freedom's accounting system was inadequate for the 14 purposes of paying progress payments and that the system 15 had to be tested and this term was used in connection with the rejection of the very first progress payment for 16 17 \$100,000 or so.

18 Do you have any idea why the system would have to be tested at that point?

19 20 A I think I testified to this point the other 21 day. Firstly, the government in pre-award surveys one I 22 think in response to Freedom proposal dated August 4, 23 '84, ran in connection with an October 16 or 19 '84 24 proposal said the system was adequate. The final audit 25 report issued by DCAA which was, I think, the October 19

Page 2023

proposal and was called into DPSC on November 5, '84, I think the actual report is dated December that one said the system was adequate but it was a double entry accounting system.

I think I may have mentioned in testimony the other day, the things that I saw the government saying reflected that the system was inadequate via progress payments really had no system impact. They really were human errors, classification of things incorrectly and that kind of thing.

As a matter of fact, I remember I referred to the government saying invoices were entered net of discounts and they said that this is a system for it. It really wasn't at all. Frankly, I agree that the discount shouldn't have been anticipated. The invoice should have been entered gross. But if anything, it understated the amount of costs that were included as costs incurred on a progress payment.

Q Would you included in that category of nonsystem related problems, for example, others that were mentioned such as costs that were not booked? There was something mentioned about pre-contract costs and duplicative costs, would you put them in a similar category? A Well, you mentioned three different kinds of

things. Pre-contract costs, and you have to be certain

2 that there are no pre-contract costs included in the cost

incurred on progress payments because very candidly, I

think it was in connection with the termination claim

5 which also excluded pre-contract costs, I wondered why

they were being excluded? Because, and I understand that

of course there are contracts that you can't incur costs

prior to the start of a contract without approval of

anticipatory costs. But it's not my understanding that 9

10 was the case where if you took a risk and decided to

start a contract early, a firm/fixed price contract, why 11 would they be pre-contract. 12

But, the real sense of point, I'm sorry that I was sort of verbose, those were not included. Now, not recording an item or duplicating and item, entering it twice, are not system flaws they are human errors.

17 Q Human errors, you said?

18 A Yes.

13

14

15

16

21

22

23

24

2

3

4

9

16

17

18

19

20

24

19 Q Give me an example of what a real system inadequacy is, for progress payment purposes. 20

A Well, you talk adequacy of system, an accounting systems has to have the ability to record all transactions that take place by the company in a manner that's consistent and in a manner that is documented.

Now, whether or not it's for progress payments or for any

Page 2025

other purpose, you know, if there were items entered in the accounting system versus no documentation I would be a little bit concerned about the system,

In this particular case I think I mentioned the

other day that the company when they issued progress payments they not only submitted the progress payment form but they supported it with each document that supported every penny of cost that was included in the progress payment. And also, you know, to satisfy myself

10 years later we redid the transactions that appeared in

the company's books with a current software program

12 called QuickBooks and we were able to tie-in to,

13 literally to the penny with every progress payment that 14

was submitted by the company. So, you know, I think it's 15 sort of indicative that it's a pretty adequate system.

Q Mr. Fishbane, the statement was made by a government witness that accounting deficiencies were pervasive during the life of the contract. Is this a correct statement?

A That these are accounting deficiencies?

21 Q For progress payments, accounting deficiencies 22 were pervasive during the life of the contract. Is this 23 a correct statement?

A Well, I don't know -- I not only don't think 25 it's a correct statement. But, you know, I just

market value at that time of the equipment would have mentioned that with each progress payment submitted the been \$50,000. You know, most of them are really down to company supported it with documents covering each and 2 a \$100, those are capital leases. every item of expense that was included in the progress 3 3 payment. So what would the deficiencies be? I don't 4 лирде JAMES: And what's the other kind of 4 5 least? 5 really understand. THE WITNESS: It's an operating lease. 6 6 Q Thank you. JUDGE JAMES: Okay. 7 7 A Were the deficiencies -- maybe the witness was THE WITNESS: The distinction is in an thinking that since the company didn't agree with the 8 8 9 operating lease it's almost always proper to expense the 9 accounting interpretation as to how things should be lease month-by-month, lease payment month-by-month. In a handled, maybe they are referring to that as 10 10 capital lease, the lease is treated as if you purchased 11 deficiencies. But, I don't think there are any system 11 the equipment, either by paying cash that I borrowed from deficiencies at all, really. 12 12 the bank, and it may have been depreciated, maybe for tax 13 MR. STEIGER: Thank you. I have no further 13 questions, your Honor. Oh, I'm sorry. One more. I 14 purposes deducting interest and the like. The number is 14 going to come out to be almost the same but from an apologize. One more. 15 15 accounting standpoint you really -- you record an asset 16 BY MR. STEIGER: 16 17 on the books, you depreciate it and you, you know, treat 17 Q Just as an aside, with respect to this it as if you had bought it outright at the store. 18 disallowed accounting and legal fees, you testified that 18 19 JUDGE JAMES: So if I'm understanding your 19 you had reviewed the termination proposal that had been 20 testimony you're telling me it's permissible to 20 submitted to the government and the audit report of that 21 termination proposal. Do you recall how now years later 21 capitalize what you call a capital lease which as I 22 22 understand your testimony is one which is an option to in the audit of the termination proposal, what the audit 23 purchase for a small or negligible amount. Is the sum of 23 findings were with respect to these costs? 24 24 it? A I think they were approved. 25 25 MR. STEIGER: Thank you. No further questions. THE WITNESS: That's a good impression. Page 2029 Page 2027 JUDGE JAMES: Now, did you review the leases in 1 JUDGE JAMES: Any cross-examination? 1 2 MS. HALLAM: No, your Honor. 2 issue here of the Appellant Freedom Industries and/or 3 JUDGE JAMES: I want to ask you this, Mr. 3 under various names, as SOS novation and other change of 4 Fishbane, as I recall your prior testimony you are a CPA; 4 names, did you investigate whether there were any capital is that correct? 5 5 lease there involved, as you just describe them? 6 THE WITNESS: True. б THE WITNESS: I did not look at any of the 7 JUDGE JAMES: Now, from an accounting point of 7 capital leases. 8 view, is it permissible to capitalize a lease payment? 8 JUDGE JAMES: Does that mean there weren't any 9 THE WITNESS: Is it permissible? 9 or does it mean --10 JUDGE JAMES: Yes. 10 THE WITNESS: No, no, no. I didn't look at 11 THE WITNESS: Yes. Not to get too technical 11 any. 12 but there are two different kinds of leases, one is JUDGE JAMES: Did you review the least payments 12 called an operating lease and one is called a capital that were challenged by the DCAA to find out if they are 13 13 14 lease. The distinction is if the company -- a 14 what you call operating leases? 15 capitalized lease is one in which the company can at the 15 THE WITNESS: No. I didn't look at any lease. end of the lease acquire the equipment nominally and JUDGE JAMES: As a result of my questions, do 16 16 17 probably significantly less than the market value of the 17 you have any further questions of Mr. Fishbane? 18 equipment at that time, 18 MR. STEIGER: He's Mr. Fishbane. 19 JUDGE JAMES: In other words, a lease with an 19 JUDGE JAMES: I know but do you have any offer to purchase? 20 20 further questions of Mr. Fishbane? 21 THE WITNESS: Correct. 21 MR. STEIGER: No, sir. I do not. 22 JUDGE JAMES: You call that a capital lease? 22. JUDGE JAMES: None? 23 THE WITNESS: In most instances. I wouldn't 23 MR. STEIGER: I do not. 24 necessarily call it capital lease if -- just to give you 24 JUDGE JAMES: Okay. Government? 25 an idea -- if the purchase price was \$50,000 and the MS. HALLAM: NO.

	ELDON, 111	abert	
	Page 2030		
1	JUDGE JAMES: Thank you ever so much, Mr.		
2	Fishbane, you may step down from the witness stand.		•
3	Appellant have any further rebuttal witnesses?		
4	MR. STEIGER: We have, your Honor, we have one		
5	more witness right now designated as a rebuttal witness		
6	but as I indicated to your Honor, he had to make a plane		
7	to get back to Louisiana, he is no available right now.	•	
8	We are amenable to completing his testimony in your		
9	facilities.	•	
10	JUDGE JAMES: What's the name of the		
11	individual?		
12	MR. STEIGER: Leon Caves.		
13	JUDGE JAMES: That's C-a-v-e-s?		
14	MR. STEIGER: Yes. And, also, your Honor, we		
15	believe that we will call Frank Francois, which is also		
16	located there.		
17	JUDGE JAMES: Is Mr. François here, in		·
18	Brooklyn?		
19	MR. STEIGER: No. He is not.		
20	JUDGE JAMES: All right. Let's go off the		
21	record.		
22	(Whereupon, at 3:00 p.m., the hearing was		
1	recessed, to reconvene on Thursday, June 1, 2000.)		
23	recessed, to reconvene on Thursday, June 1, 2000.)		
24 25			
123			
	Page 174		
1	Page 174 CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPT		
2	CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPT		
2 3	CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPT This is to certify that the attached		
2 3 4	CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPT This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES,	·	
2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPT This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract		
2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPT This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn,		
2 3 4 5	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein		
2 3 4 5 6	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof		
2 3 4 5 6 7	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber,		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00 Transcriber		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00 Transcriber		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00 Transcriber		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	This is to certify that the attached proceedings before Administrative Judge DAVID W. JAMES, Department of Defense, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, in the matter of FREEDOM NY, INC., at Brooklyn, New York, on Friday, May 26, 2000 were had as therein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the files of the Department of Defense. We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this is a true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from the tape made by electronic recording by Ken Gerber, Official Reporter, on the aforementioned date, and have verified the accuracy of the transcript by comparing the typewritten transcript against the verbal recording. Date: 7/24/00 Transcriber		